

Form 3 - Public Disclosure Form

This form shall be submitted by the CAB no less than thirty (30) working days prior to any onsite audit *. Any changes to this information shall be submitted to the ASC within five (5) days of the change and not later than 10 days before the planned audit. If later, a new announcement is submitted and another 30 days rule will apply.

The information on this form shall be public * and should be posted on the ASC website within three (3) days of submission.

This form shall be written to be readable to the stakeholders and other interested parties.

This form should be translated into local languages when appropriate

PDF 1.1 Name of CAB DNV GL PDF 1.2 Date of Submission O7.12.2017 PDF 1.3 CAB Contact Person PDF 1.3.1 Name of Contact Person PDF 1.3.2 Position in the CAB's organization Lead Auditor



| PDF 1.3.3 Mailing address | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| PDF 1.3.4 Email address | jan.petter.kosmo@dnvgl.com |
| PDF 1.3.5 Phone number | +47 957 48 769 |
| PDF 1.3.6 Other | |
| PDF 1.4 ASC Name of Client | |
| PDF 1.4.1 Name of Company | |
| , | Nova Sea AS |
| PDF 1.4.2 Name of Contact Person | Sabine Fossmo |
| PDF 1.4.3 Position in the client's organization | Quality manager |
| PDF 1.4.4 Mailing address | Nova Sea AS 8764 LOVUND, NORWAY |
| PDF 1.4.5 Email address | sabine.fossmo@novasea.no |

^{*} Except unannounced audits, for which this form will be sent to the ASC and AAB without being published



| PFD 1.4.6 Phone number | +47 976 89 537 |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| PDF 1.4.7 Other | Phone +47 75 09 19 00 |
| PDF 1.5 Unit of Certification | |
| PDF 1.5.1 Single Site | Single site |
| PDF 1.5.2 Multi-site | |

PDF 1.6 Sites to be audited

PDF 1.5.3 Group certification

| Site Name | GPS Coordinates | Other Location Information | Planned Site Audit(s) | Date of planned audit |
|-------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Stokkasjøen | 65o46.964N / 12o35.537E | North Norway, Nordland County, Vevelstad Municipality. Receiving water body: Stokkafjorden. | IA | Week 5-6 in 2018 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

PDF 1.7 Species and Standards

| Standard | Species (scientific name) | Included in scope | ASC endorsed | Version Number |
|----------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Standard | produced | (Yes/No) | standard to be used | version Number |



PDF 1.8 Planned Stakeholder Consultation(s) and How Stakeholders can Become Involved

| Name/organization | Relevance for this audit | How to involve this stakeholder (in- person/phone interview/input submission) | When stakeholder may be contacted | How this stakeholder will be contacted |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|--|
| Mattilsynet | Authorities | Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone | Before audit and when draft report is published | Written notifications |
| Nordland Fylkeskommune | Local authorities | Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone | Before audit and when draft report is published | Written notifications |
| Kystverket | Authorities | Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone | Before audit and when draft report is published | Written notifications |
| Fiskeridirektoratet | Authorities | Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone | Before audit and when draft report is published | Written notifications |
| Fylkesmannen i Nordland | Local authorities | Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone | Before audit and when draft report is published | Written notifications |
| Nordland Fylkes Fiskarlag | Fishermen organization | Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone | Before audit and when draft report is published | Written notifications |



| Fishermen organization | Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone | Before audit and when draft report is published | Written notifications |
|------------------------|--|---|---|
| Local authorities | Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone | Before audit and when draft report is published | Written notifications |
| Local neighbours | Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone | Before audit and when draft report is published | Written notifications |
| Local authorities | Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone | Before audit and when draft report is published | Written notifications |
| Fishermen organization | Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone | Before audit and when draft report is published | Written notifications |
| Fishermen organization | Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone | Before audit and when draft report is published | Written notifications |
| | Local authorities Local neighbours Local authorities Fishermen organization | with request for submissions, and if needed telephone Local authorities Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone Local neighbours Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone Local authorities Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone Fishermen organization Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone Fishermen organization Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone Fishermen organization Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone | with request for submissions, and if needed telephone Local authorities Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone Local neighbours Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone Local neighbours Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone Local authorities Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone Fishermen organization Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone Fishermen organization Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone Fishermen organization Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone Fishermen organization Written notifications with request for draft report is published Before audit and when draft report is published Before audit and when draft report is published Before audit and when draft report is published |

PDF 1.9 Proposed Timeline

| PDF 1.9.1 | Contract Signed: | 27.10.2017 |
|-----------|------------------|------------|
| PDF 1.9.2 | Start of audit: | 29.01.2018 |
| | | |



| PDF 1.9.3 | Onsite Audit(s): | Week 5-6 in 2018 |
|-----------|--------------------------|---|
| PDF 1.9.4 | Determination/ Decision: | The final certification decision has been taken after needed activities, as per ASC Farm Certification and Accreditation Requirements version 2.1 August 2017. • Compliant and thus certified. |

PDF 1.10 Audit Team

| | Column1 | Name | ASC Registration Reference |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| PDF 1.10.1 | Lead Auditor | Jan Petter Kosmo | |
| PDF 1.10.2 | Technical Experts | Kjell Roar Bekkevold | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| PDF 1.10.3 | Social Auditor | Darius Pamakstys | |



ASC Audit Report - Opening

General Requirements

- C1 Audit reports shall be written in English and in the most common language spoken in the areas where the operation is located.
- C2 Audit reports may contain confidential annexes for commercially sensitive information.
 - **C2.1** The CAB shall agree the content of any commercially sensitive information with the applicant, which can still be accessible by the ASC and the appointed accreditation body upon request as stipulated in the certification contract.
 - C2.2 The public report shall contain a clear overview of the items which are in the confidential annexes.
 - C2.3 Except for the annexes that contain commercially sensitive information all audit reports will be public.
- C3 The CAB is solely responsible for the content of all reports, including the content of any confidential annexes.

C4 Reporting Deadlines* for certification and re-certification audit reports

- **C4.1** Within thirty (30) days of the completing of the audit the CAB shall submit a draft report in English and the national or most common language spoken in the area where the operation is located.
- C4.2 Within five (5) days the ASC should post the draft report to the ASC website.
- C4.3 The CAB shall allow stakeholders and interested parties to comment on the report for fifteen (15) days.
- **C4.4** Within twenty (20) days of the close of comments, the CAB shall submit the final report to the ASC in English and the national or most common language spoken in the area where the operation is located.
- C4.5 Within five (5) days the ASC should post the final report to the ASC website.
- C4.6 Audit reports shall contain accurate and reproducable results.

C5 Reporting Deadlines* for surveillance audit reports

- **C5.1** Within ninety (90) days of the completing of the audit the CAB shall submit a final report in English and the national or most common language spoken in the area where the operation is located.
- C5.2 Within five (5) days the ASC should post the final report to the ASC website.
- C5.3 Audit reports shall contain accurate and reproducable results.

1 Title Page

3 Glossary

| 1.1 Name of Applicant | Nova Sea AS |
|---|---|
| 1.2 Report Title [e.g. Public Certification Report] | ASC Initial audit, draft report |
| 1.3 CAB name | DNV GL |
| 1.4 Name of Lead Auditor | Jan Petter Kosmo |
| 1.5 Names and positions of report authors and reviewers | Jan Petter Kosmo - lead auditor, author of report Darius Pamakstys - social auditor Kjell Roar Bekkevold - lead auditor, reviewer |
| 1.6 Client's Contact person: Name and Title | |
| 1.7 Date | 09.04.2018 |
| 2 Table of Contents | |
| | |



Terms and abbreviations that are specific to this audit report and that are not otherwise defined in the ASC glossary

1) MOM-B and MOM-C are surveys of benthic environment at or near farm, according to NS 9410 (Norwegian Standard 9410). 2) NFSA is Norwegian Food safety Authority. 3) ISA is Infectious salmon anemia virus. 4) BNW is basic need wage. 5) VR is variation request. 5) FHP is Fish health plan. 6) CV is "curriculum vitae" for a fish group. 7) IK is internal control system. 7) NINA is Norwegian institute for Nature Research. 9) IMR is Institute of Marine Research. 10) PD is Pancreas Disease. 11) VHP is Veterinary Health Plan. 12) HMS is HSE (Health, Safety and Environment). 13) H&S is Health and Safety. 14) PPE is Personal Protective Equipment. 15) OHS is Occupational Health and Safety.

4 Summary

A concise summary of the report and findings. The summary shall be written to be readable to the stakeholders and other interested parties

| cise suii | initiary of the report and infames. The | sammary shall be written to be reducible to the stakeholders and other interested parties. |
|-----------|---|---|
| 4.1 | A brief description of the scope of the audit | ASC audit of Stokkasjøen 31217, a seasite |
| 4.2 | A brief description of the operations of the unit of certification | Production of Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) |
| 4.3 | Type of unit of certification (select only one type of unit of certification in the list) | Single farm |
| 4.4 | Type of audit (select all the types of audit that apply in the list) | Initial audit 2018 |
| 4.5 | A summary of the major findings | Refer to report section II Audit template and IV Audit Report - Closing for NCs found during audit |
| 4.6 | The Audit determination | The Audit determination at Final report stage: Major Non conformities are closed. Corrective actions for closing or acceptance of Minor Non conformities, subject to corrective action plan for Minor Non conformities are presented and approved by DNV GL. There were no stakeholders` submissions in response to the publication of the draft report within the designated period of time, with the conclusion that certification, based on the outcome of this initial audit, is now recommended. The final certification decision has been taken after needed activities, as per ASC Farm Certification and Accreditation Requirements Version 2.1 August 2017. The organization described in section 3 of this report for the activities described in the section 3 itself is: • Compliant and thus certified |
| Contact | Information | |
| 5.1 | CAB Name | DNV GI |

5 CAB C

| 5.1 | CAB Name | DNV GL |
|-----|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 5.2 | CAB Mailing Address | Veritasveien 1, 1322 Høvik, Norway |
| 5.3 | Email Address | jan.petter.kosmo@dnvgl.com |
| 5.4 | Other Contact Information | Phone to DNV GL +47 67 57 99 00 |

6 Background on the Applicant



| 6.1 | Information on the Public Disclosure Form (Form 3) except 1.2-1.3 All information updated as necessary to reflect the audit as conducted. | Yes |
|---------|--|--|
| 6.2 | A description of the unit of certification (for initial audit) / changes, if any (for surveillance and recertification audits) | The site is a conventional floating cage salmon farm. The production cages are floating circular cages with pointed nets. Central on the farm is a feed barge, with centralized feeding system and visual/camera control of feeding. All installations are certified according to Norwegian legislation "NS-9415 NYTEK" regulations standard. Smolts supplied by Helgeland Smolt and Sundsfjord Smolt. |
| 6.3 | Other certifications currently held by the unit of certification | |
| 6.4 | Other certification(s) obtained before this audit | |
| 6.5 | Estimated annual production volumes of the unit of certification of the <u>curren</u> t year | 2018: 7445 tons |
| 6.6 | Actual annual production volumes of the unit of certification of the <u>previous</u> year (mandatory for surveillance and recertification audits) | 2017: 0 tons |
| 6.7 | Production system(s) employed within the unit of certification (select one or more in the list) | Net cages at sea |
| 6.8 | Number of employees working at the unit of certification | 9 |
| 7 Scope | | |
| 7.1 | The Standard(s) against which the audit was conducted, including version number | ASC Salmon Standard, version 1.1 April 2017 |
| 7.2 | The species produced at the applicant farm | Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) |
| 7.3 | A description of the scope of the audit including a description of whether the unit of certification covers all production or harvest areas (i.e. ponds) managed by the operation or located at the included sites, or whether only a sub-set of these are included in the unit of certification. If only a sub-set of production or harvest areas are included in the unit of certification these shall be clearly named. | The site is a seasite with 11 cages of which all are in use for this generation. All cages were covered by the audit |



7.4 The names and addresses of any storage, the operation (including subcontracted operations) that will potentially be handling certified products, up until the point where product enters further chain of custody.

Fish goes directly from the seasite to the slaughterhouse.

processing, or distribution sites included in Only approved wellboats is used during transhipments of salmon between the site and holding cages/harvest plant.

> Biosecurity legislation and implemented QMS management system and procedures at the site and within the company prevent the wellboats from visiting other salmon farms/sites without cleaning/disinfection. The possibility for mixture of salmon in holding cages from salmon from other farm/sites is also prevented by biosecurity legislation and implemented QMS management system and procedures at the site and within the harvesting/processing plant used.

There are slaughtered fish from only one holding cage at a time in the harvest/processing plant Transports are always identifiable on production unit level (cage).

All information is kept in electronic system FishTalk and in hard copies.

7.5 Description of the receiving water body(ies).

The farm is located in the fiord Stokkafjorden in Nordland county. Site's receiving water-body is Vefsenfjorden - Leirfjorden (Vevelstad municipality). Regional water-body authority is Nordland County. This is a sheltered coastal/fiord water area. Categorized as a sheltered coastal/fiord, of Euhaline nature (>30% salinity). Ecological quality is defined as good. Chemical condition is not defined in public documentation. Details www.vann-nett.no

The site is under voluntary ABM system. There is other salmon farming activity in the area. There are natural wild salmon populations in the area. Overview of salmon watercourses in the area are available in map tools from the Environment Agency /

Salmon Registry: http://lakseregister.fylkesmannen.no/

8 Audit Plan

8.1 The names of the auditors and the dates when each of the following were undertaken or completed: conducting the audit, writing of the report, reviewing the report, and taking the certification decision.

Jan Petter Kosmo, lead auditor

Darius Pamakstys, social auditor

Kjell Roar Bekkevold, technical reviewer

Onsite audit was finished 08.02.2018

Initial audit draft report sent to technical review 23.02.2018

Technical Review of Initial audit draft report were finished 25.02.2018

Initial audit draft report sent to ASC 05.03.2018

Final Report finished 09.04.2018

Technical review of Final Report finished 13.04.2018

Final report sent ASC 17.04.2018

8.2 Previous Audits (if applicable):

| Initial audit - mm/yyyy |
|----------------------------------|
| Surveillance audit 1 - mm/ yyyy |
| Surveillance audit 2 - mm/ yyyy |
| Recertification audit - mm/ yyyy |
| Unannounced audit - mm/ yyyy |
| NC close-out audit - mm/ yyyy |
| Scope extension audit mm/ yyyy |

Standard

| NC reference | clause reference | Closing deadline - status - closing date of each NC |
|--------------|---------------------|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

8.4 Audit plan as implemented including:

8.2.1 Initial audit - mm/yyyy

| 8.4.1 | Desk Reviews |
|-------|--|
| 8.4.2 | Onsite audits |
| 8.4.3 | Stakeholder interviews and Community meeting |
| 8.4.4 | Draft report sent to client |

| | Dates | Locations |
|-----|----------------------------|---|
| | 04.12.2018 | |
| | 29.01.2018 - 09.02.2018 | Onsite |
| ngs | | No submissions received from notified stakeholders. |
| | 22.02.2018 | Initial audit 2018 report |



8.4.5 Draft report sent to ASC

8.5.5 Final report sent to Client and ASC

| 05.03.2018 | Initial audit 2018 report |
|------------|---------------------------|
| 17.04.2018 | Initial audit 2018 report |

8.7 Names and affiliations of individuals consulted or otherwise involved in the audit including: representatives of the client, employees, contractors, stakeholders and any observers that participated in the audit.

Odd Strøm - Managing director Sabine Fossmo - Quality manager Odd Stensland - Production manager sea Bjørn Olvik - Sales director

Stian Amble - Advisor biology/quality Samuel Anderson - Environment controller

Line Holm - Quality manager Helgeland Smolt and Sundsfjord Smolt

Torleif Olaisen - HR

Kristian Pettersen - HR advisor Julie Huru - HR manager Birgitte Fjellgaard - HR advisor

Arne Håvard Måsøy - site manager Stokkasjøen

Kristin Ottesen - veterinarian HaVet

The audit was held in the company's office at Lovund, focusing on technical and legal matters, mainly, with relevant operational and administrative staff present. The second part of the audit comprised a visit to the site, covering remaining technical and administrative issues and completed the social responsibility issues. The audit was conducted as document reviews (digital and hard-copy information) as well as interviews conducted with relevant staff including site staff, typically a combination of document reviews and staff interviews. The interviews pertinent to the Social Responsibility Section of the ASC Salmon Standard were held in conditions allowing for confidentiality of the dialogues and under no constraints of free speech of the interviewees. These interviewees are not named in the report for the same reason. Demonstrations of equipment and processes took place, relevant to the scope of the audit, according to the ASC Salmon Standard v1.1 and following guidelines in the ASC Salmon Audit Manual v1.1.

8.8 Stakeholder submissions, including written or other documented information and CAB written responses to each submission.

| Name of stakeholder (if permission given to make name public) | Relevance to be contacted | Date of contact | CAB responded Yes/No | Brief summary of points Raised | Use of comment by CAB | Response sent to stakeholder |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |



AUDIT MANUAL - ASC Salmon Standard v1.1
Scope: species belonging to the genus Salmo and Oncorhynchus

INSTRUCTION TO FARMS/AUDITORS:
This audit manual was developed to accompany version 1.1 of the ASC Salmon Standard.

References in this Audit Manual to Appendices can be found in the ASC Salmon Standard document.

| | | PRINCIPLE 1: COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE NATIONA Criterion 1.1 Compliance with all applicable local and natio | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): | 1. Write down all audit evidence for each compliance criterion (CC). Audit evidence (including evidence of conformity and nonconformity) should be recorded so that the audit can be repeated by a different audit team. 2. Replace explanatory text in the "Audit Evidence" column as appropriate. 3. If you see any Compliance Criteria which is not listed below, please describe also in the cells below. | Evaluation (Per indicator, select one category in the drop-down menu) | Description of NC Provide an explanation of the reason(s) for the classification of any NCs or non-applicability | Value/ Metric Provide values - i applicabl for the respectiv Indicator |
| | | a. Maintain digital or hard copies of applicable land and water use laws. | Quality system "Landax" with link to relevant laws, regulations and requirements in procedures. Link to applicable laws and regulations on frontpage of Landax and automatic email to quality manager if new version. | | | |
| 1.1.1 | Indicator: Presence of documents demonstrating compliance with local and national regulations and requirements on land and water use | b. Maintain original (or legalized copies of) lease agreements, land titles, or concession permit on file as applicable. | Discharge license from Fylkesmannen i Nordland 30.09.2015 for Stokkasjøen MAB 4680 ton. Ucense from Nordland Fylkeskommune 15.11.2015 for Bukkøya MAB 3600 ton, Renga MAB 4680 ton and Stokkasjøen MAB 4680 ton, licenses N R 0001, N R 0006, N R 0008, N R 0030, N AH0001 and N AH0002. | Compliant | | |
| | Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | c. Keep records of inspections for compliance with national and local laws and regulations (if such inspections are legally required in the country of operation). | Inspection by Directorate of Fisheries 19.10.2017 resulted in 5 deviations. Letter from Directorate of Fisheries 17.11.2017 stating corrective actions for 4 deviations are satisfying and last deviation has closing limit 01.12.2017. Letter from Directorate of Fisheries 31.01.2018 stating corrective actions for last deviation is satisfying. Inspection by NFSA in 19.10.2017. Closing letter from NFSA 13.11.2017 | Compliant | | |
| | | d. Obtain permits and maps showing that the farm does not conflict with national preservation areas. | Not within conservation area, seen map from Norwegian Environment Agency with protected areas. Impact on the area is evaluated in permit documents and further risk assessed. | | | |
| | | a. Maintain records of tax payments to appropriate authorities (e.g. land use tax, water use tax, revenue tax). Note that CABs will not disclose confidential tax information unless client is required to or chooses to make it public. | Nova Sea AS registered in official register "Brønnøysundregistrene" with nr. 961056268. Authorised auditor statement for 2016 from pwc - P.E.P 10.05.2017. | | | |
| | Indicator: Presence of documents demonstrating compliance with all tax laws | b. Maintain copies of tax laws for jurisdiction(s) where company operates. | Online access to lovdata.no with laws and regulations. | | | |
| 1.1.2 | Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | | Nova Sea AS registered in official register "Brønnøysundregistrene" with nr. 961056268. License from Nordland Fylkeskommune 15.11.2015 for Bukkøya MAB 3600 ton, Renga MAB 4680 ton and Stokkasjøen MAB 4680 ton, licenses N R 0001, N R 0006, N R 0008, N R 0030, N A10001 and N A10002. Operation plan ("Driftsplan") for 2018 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 10.01.2018 for sites in Nova Sea AS, includes Kahrylıla present generation 20176 (planned new generation 0.01.2019, 1, 2018) million smolt), Buckyap present generation 20176 (planned new generation 15.07.2019, 1, 0 million smolt), Renga present generation 20176 (planned new generation 16.07.2019, 1, 3 million smolt), Renga present generation 20176 (planned new generation 16.09.2018, 0, 8 million smolt) and Stokkasjøen present generation 2017G (planned new generation 0.10.1.2019, 1, 35 million smolt). | Compliant | | |
| 1.1.3 | Indicator: Presence of documents demonstrating compliance with all relevant national and local labor laws and regulations | A. Maintain copies of national labor codes and laws applicable to farm (scope is restricted to the farm sites within the unit certification.) | Online access to lovdata.no with laws and regulations. | Compliant | | |
| | Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | b. Keep records of farm inspections for compliance with national labor laws and codes (only if such inspections are legally required in the country of operation). | No inspections by "Arbeidstilsynet" registered in present generation on site. | Compilant | | |
| 1.1.4 | Indicator: Presence of documents demonstrating compliance with regulations and permits concerning water quality impacts | a. Obtain permits for water quality impacts where applicable. | Discharge license from Fylkesmannen i Nordland 30.09.2015 for Stokkasjøen MAB 4680 ton. Operation plan ("Driftsplan") for 2018 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 10.01.2018 for sites in Nova Sea AS, includes Kahrlylla present generation 20176 (planned new generation 01.01.2019, 12 million smolt), Bukkøya present generation 20176 (planned new generation 15.07.2019, 1,0 million smolt), Rensøya N present generation 20176 (planned new generation 16.07.2019, 1,3 million smolt), Rensøya N present generation 20176 (planned new generation 16.09.2018, 0,8 million smolt) and Stokkasjøen present generation 20176 (planned new generation 01.01.2019, 1,35 million smolt). | Compliant | | |
| | Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | b. Compile list of and comply with all discharge laws or regulations. | As described in above permits. MOM-B report by AquaKompetanse March 2017, status 1. ASC survey by AquaKompetanse November 2017, 293-11-17C STOKKASIØEN | | | |
| | | c. Maintain records of monitoring and compliance with discharge laws and regulations as required. | Biomass reported to government via Altinn end of each month, e.g. report for December 2017, reported per 31.12.2017 biomass 2933 tons (11 cages). Environmental reports and surveys reported to Altinn, seen MOM-B at Directorate of Fisheries website. | | | |
| | [a] Constanting | PRINCIPLE 2: CONSERVE NATURAL HABITAT, LOCAL BIOD Criterion 2.1 Benthic biodiversity and | benthic effects [1] | | | |
| farms loca total num | Clients and CABs on Criterion 2.1 - Modification of the B ted in a jurisdiction where specific benthic sampling locat | ienthic Sampling Methodology ions are required under law, clients may request to modify the benthic sampling methodolog all provide a full justification to the CAB for review. Requests for modification shall be suppo | | on transparence | y ior 2.1.1, 2.1.2 and 2.1.3 | b. |
| | luate client requests to modify benthic methodology base are that details of the modified benthic sampling methodo | ed on whether there is a risk that such changes would jeopardize the intent and rigor of the A plogy are fully described and justified in the audit report. | SC Salmon Standard. If the CAB determines that proposed modifications are low risk, the | | | |
| | Note: Under Indicator 2.1.1, farms can choose to measure redox potential (Option #1) or sulphide concentration (Option #2). Farms do not have to demonstrate that they meet both threshold values. | | | | | |
| | | a. Prepare a map of the farm showing boundary of AZE (30 m) and GPS locations of all sediment collections stations. If the farm uses a site-specific AZE, provide justification [3] to the CAB. | ASC survey by AquaKompetanse November 2017 (field work 18.11.2017), report 293-11- 17C STOKKASJØEN, Olex map with 6 sampling points, adapted to site specific bathymetric, production, current, etc. (reference stations: ASC ref 1 and ASC ref 2, stations outside AZE: ASC 3 and ASC 4, stations inside AZE: ASC 1 and ASC 2). | | | |
| | | b. If benthos throughout the full AZE is hard bottom, provide evidence to the CAB and request an exemption from 2.1.1c-f, 2.1.2 and 2.1.3. | Reference stations: ASC ref 1 and ASC ref 2. Stations outside AZE: ASC 3 and ASC 4. Stations inside AZE: ASC 1 and ASC 2. | | | |



| | | c. Inform the CAB whether the farm chose option #1 or option #2 to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Standard. | Option 1 | | | |
|----------|--|---|---|-----------------|--|-------|
| 2.1.1 | Indicator: Redox potential or [2] sulphide levels in sediment outside of the Allowable Zone of Effect (AZE) [3], following the sampling methodology outlined in Appendix 1. Requirement: Redox potential > 0 mV or Sulphide ≤ 1,500 μ/μω/\(\text{L}\) | d. Collect sediment samples in accordance with the methodology in Appendix I-1 (i.e. at the time of peak cage biomass and at all required stations). e. For option #1, measure and record redox potential (mV) in sediment samples using an | MOM-C not performed at peak biomass (at >75% peak biomass) last production cycle. Redox potential at stations outside AZE not >0: ASC 3: 10 | Minor | MOM-C not performed at peak biomass (at a peak biomass) last production cycle. Redox potential at stations outside AZE not >0: ASC 3:-10 ASC 4:-31 Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted | Max10 |
| | | appropriate, nationally or internationally recognized testing method. f. For option #2, measure and record sulphide concentration (µM) using an appropriate, nationally or internationally recognized testing method. | ASC 4: -31 Redox potential measured according to national regulation (NS 9410:2016) | | | |
| | | g. Submit test results to ASC as per Appendix VI at least once for each production cycle. If | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
| | | site has hard bottom and cannot complete tests, report this to ASC. | | | | |
| Footnote | [2] Allowable Zone of Effect (AZE) is defined under t | [2] Farm sites can choose whether to use redox or sulphide. I | Farms do not have to demonstrate that they meet both. robust and credible modeling system such as the SEPA AUTODEPOMOD and verified through. | monitoring the | site specific A7E shall be | usad |
| Footnote | [5] Allowable Zoile of Effect (AZE) is defined under t | ins standard as 50 meters. For raint sites where a site-specific AZE has been defined using a r | obust and cledible inducting system such as the SEFA ACTODEFONIOD and verified undugni | monitoring, the | site-specific AZE shall be | useu. |
| | | Notes: - Under Indicator 2.1.2, farms can choose one of four measurements to show compliance wi (Option #3), or ITI (Option #4). Farms do not have to demonstrate that they meet all four th - If a farm is exempt due to hard bottom benthos (see 2.1.1b), then 2.1.2 does not apply and | | | | |
| | | a. Prepare a map showing the AZE (30 m or site specific) and sediment collections stations (see 2.1.1). | ASC survey by AquaKompetanse November 2017 (field work 18.11.2017), report 293-11- 17C STOKKASIØEN, Olex map with 6 sampling points, adapted to site specific bathymetric, production, current, etc. (reference stations: ASC ref 1 and ASC ref 2, stations outside AZE: ASC 3 and ASC 4, stations inside AZE: ASC 1 and ASC 2). | | | |
| | | b. Inform the CAB whether the farm chose option #1, #2, #3, or #4 to demonstrate compliance with the requirement. | #1 AZTI Marine Biotic Index used | - | | |
| | | c. Collect sediment samples in accordance with Appendix I-1 (see 2.1.1). | MOM-C not performed at peak biomass (at >75% peak biomass) last production cycle. | | | |
| | Indicator: Faunal index score indicating good [4] to high | d. For option #1, measure, calculate and record AZTI Marine Biotic Index [5] score of sediment samples using the required method. | Stations outside AZE: ASC 3: 3,02 ASC 4: 2,58 | | | |
| 2.1.2 | the sampling methodology outlined in Appendix I-1 Requirement: AZTI Marine Biotic Index (AMBI [5]) score 53.3, or Benthic Quality Index (BQI) score 2:15, or Infaunal Trophic Index (ITI) score 2:25 Applicability: All farms except as noted in [1] | e. For option #2, measure, calculate and record Shannon-Wiener Index score of sediment samples using the required method. | #1 AZTI Marine Biotic Index used | Minor | MOM-C not performed at peak biomass (at 75% peak biomass) last production cycle. Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted | |
| | | f. For option #3, measure, calculate and record Benthic Quality Index (BQI) score of sediment samples using the required method. | #1 AZTI Marine Biotic Index used | | | |
| | | g. For option #4, measure, calculate and record Infaunal Trophic Index (ITI) score of sediment samples using the required method. | #1 AZTI Marine Biotic Index used | | | |
| | | h. Retain documentary evidence to show how scores were obtained. If samples were analyzed and index calculated by an independent laboratory, obtain copies of results. | Field work, sorting, specie identification and calculation according to NS-EN ISO 16665:2013/NS-EN ISI 5667:2004. Evaluation benthos according to NS 9410:2016 and guidance 02:2013. Sediment analyzed using ID-Gene sedimentary DNA bioassessment test. | | | |
| | | i. Submit faunal index scores to ASC (Appendix VI) at least once for each production cycle. | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
| Footnote | [4] "Good" Ecological Quality Cla | ssification: The level of diversity and abundance of invertebrate taxa is slightly outside the ra | inge associated with the type-specific conditions. Most of the sensitive taxa of the type-specific | ic communities | are present. | |
| Footnote | | [5] http://www.azti.es/en/ambi-a | zti-marine-biotic-index.html. | | | |
| | | a. Document appropriate sediment sample collection as for 2.1.1a and 2.1.1c, or exemption as per 2.1.1b. | ASC survey by AquaKompetanse November 2017 (field work 18.11.2017), report 293-11- 17C STOKKASJØEN, Olex map with 6 sampling points, adapted to site specific bathymetric, production, current, etc. (reference stations: ASC ref 1 and ASC ref 2, stations outside AZE: ASC 3 and ASC 4, stations inside AZE: ASC 1 and ASC 2). | | | |
| | | b. For sediment samples taken within the AZE, determine abundance and taxonomic composition of macrofauna using an appropriate testing method. | Field work, sorting, specie identification and calculation according to NS-EN ISO 16665:2013/NS-EN ISI 5667:2004. Evaluation benthos according to NS 9410:2016 and guidance 02:2013. Sediment analyzed using ID-Gene sedimentary DNA bioassessment test. | | | |
| 2.1.3 | Indicator: Number of macrofaunal taxa in the sediment within the AZE, following the sampling methodology outlined in Appendix I-1 Requirement: ≥ 2 highly abundant [6] taxa that are not pollution indicator species Applicability: All farms except as noted in [1] | c. Identify all highly abundant taxa [6] and specify which ones (if any) are pollution indicator species. | Stations inside AZE: ASC 1: 22 ASC 2: 22 | Compliant | | ≥2 |
| | | d. Retain documentary evidence to show how taxa were identified and how counts were obtained. If samples were analyzed by an independent lab, obtain copies of results. | Field work, sorting, specie identification and calculation according to NS-EN ISO 16665:2013/NS-EN ISI 5667:2004. Evaluation benthos according to NS 9410:2016 and guidance 02:2013. Sediment analyzed using ID-Gene sedimentary DNA bioassessment test. | | | |
| | | e. Submit counts of macrofaunal taxa to ASC (Appendix VI) at least once for each production cycle. | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
| Footnote | | [6] Highly abundant: Greater than 100 organisms per square meter (or equal | lly high to reference site(s) if natural abundance is lower than this level). | i | | |



| 2.1.4 | Indicator: Definition of a site-specific AZE based on a robust and credible [7] modeling system Requirement: Yes Applicability: All farms except as noted in [1] | a. Undertake an analysis to determine the site-specific AZE and depositional pattern. b. Maintain records to show how the analysis (in 2.1.4a) is robust and credible based on modeling using a multi-parameter approach [7]. | ASC survey by AquaKompetanse November 2017 (field work 18.11.2017), report 293-11- 17C STOKKASJØEN, Olex map with 6 sampling points, adapted to site specific bathymetric, production, current, etc. (reference stations: ASC ref 1 and ASC ref 2, stations outside AZE: ASC 3 and ASC 4, stations inside AZE: ASC 1 and ASC 2). ASC survey by AquaKompetanse November 2017 (field work 18.11.2017), report 293-11- 17C STOKKASJØEN, Olex map with 6 sampling points, adapted to site specific bathymetric, production, current, etc. (reference stations: ASC ref 1 and ASC ref 2, stations outside AZE: ASC 3 and ASC 4, stations inside AZE: ASC 1 and ASC 2). | Compliant | | |
|----------|---|---|---|----------------|------------------------|------|
| | | c. Maintain records to show that modeling results for the site-specific AZE have been verified with > 6 months of monitoring data. | ASC survey by AquaKompetanse November 2017 (field work 18.11.2017), report 293-11- 17C STOKKASJØEN, Olev map with 6 sampling points, adapted to site specific bathymetric, production, current, etc. (reference stations: ASC ref 1 and ASC ref 2, stations outside AZE: ASC 3 and ASC 4, stations inside AZE: ASC 1 and ASC 2). | | | |
| Footnote | [7] Robust and credible: The SEPA AUTODER | | e model must include a multi-parameter approach. Monitoring must be used to ground-truth | the AZE propos | sed through the model. | |
| | | Criterion 2.2 Water quality in and near th Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): | ne site of operation [8] Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): | | | |
| Footnote | | [8] See Appendix VI for transparency requir | rements for 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 2.2.3 and 2.2.5. | | | |
| 2.2.1 | Indicator: Weekly average percent saturation [9] of dissolved oxygen (Do) [10] on farm, calculated following methodology in Appendix I-4 Requirement: 2 70% [11] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [11] | with a reference site. The reference site shall be at least 500 meters from the edge of the new farm site and is not influenced by nutrient inputs from anthropogenic causes including aqua exceptions, the auditor shall fully document in the audit report how the farm has demonstration. Note 1: Percent saturation is the amount of oxygen dissolved in the water sample compared as a Monitor and record on-farm percent saturation of DO at a minimum of twice daily using calibrated oxygen meter or equivalent method. For first audits, farm records must cover ≥ 6 months. b. Provide a written justification for any missed samples or deviations in sampling time. c. Calculate weekly average percent saturation based on data. d. If any weekly average DO values are < 70%, or approaching that level, monitor and record DO at a reference site and compare to on-farm levels (see instructions). | verage weekly percent saturation of dissolved oxygen (DO). Key points of the method are as od; e afternoon (3-6 pm) as appropriate for the location and season; di by fish (e.g. at the downstream edge of a net pen array): aduration. uditor with a written justification (e.g. when samples are missed due to bad weather). In 20 monitoring frequency to one sample per day. ge saturation requirement, the farm must demonstrate the consistency of percent saturation et pen array, in a location that is understood to follow similar patterns in upwelling to the culture, agricultural runoff or nutrient releases from coastal communities. For any such ated consistency with the reference site. d to the maximum amount that could be present at the same temperature and salinity. Nortek "Realfish" continuos logging of oxygen and temperature at 2 sampling stations (3 meters depth inside and outside cage). Seen record for the period week 29 in 2017 to 6 in 2018. Minimum 77,4% oxygen and minimum 6,47 mg oxygen per liter. Nortek "Realfish" continuos logging of oxygen and temperature at 2 sampling stations (3 meters depth inside and outside cage). Seen record for the period week 29 in 2017 to 6 in 2018. Minimum 77,4% oxygen and minimum 6,47 mg oxygen per liter. | Compliant | | Ain. |
| | | e. Arrange for auditor to witness DO monitoring and calibration while on site. f. Submit results from monitoring of average weekly DO as per Appendix VI to ASC at least | supplier. Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
| Footnote | [A] D | once per year. | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 ompared to the maximum amount that could be present at the same temperature and salinity | , | | |
| Footnote | [5] Fel | [10] Averaged weekly from two daily measu | | | | |
| Footnote | | [11] An exception to this standard shall be made for farms that can dem | nonstrate consistency with a reference site in the same water body. | | | |
| 2.2.2 | Indicator: Maximum percentage of weekly samples from 2.2.1 that fall under 2 mg/L DO Requirement: 5% | a. Calculate the percentage of on-farm samples taken for 2.2.1a that fall under 2 mg/L DO. | All above limits. | Compliant | >2r | mg/I |
| | Applicability: All | b. Submit results from 2.2.2a as per Appendix VI to ASC at least once per year. | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
| | Indicator: For jurisdictions that have national or regional coastal water quality targets [12], demonstration | a. Inform the CAB whether relevant targets and classification systems are applicable in the jurisdiction. If applicable, proceed to "2.2.3.b". If not applicable, take action as required under 2.2.4 | Ecologic state for coastal water in Vevelstad community at website vann-nett (run by The Norwegian Water Resources and Energy Directorate) shows 8,3% very good and 91,7% good. | | | |
| 2.2.3 | through third-party analysis that the farm is in an area recently [13] classified as having "good" or "very good" water quality [14] Requirement: Yes [15] | Compile a summary of relevant national or regional water quality targets and classifications, identifying the third-party responsible for the analysis and classification. | Ecologic state for coastal water in Vevelstad community at website vann-nett (run by The Norwegian Water Resources and Energy Directorate) shows 8,3% very good and 91,7% good. | Compliant | | |
| | Applicability: All farms except as noted in [15] | c. Identify the most recent classification of water quality for the area in which the farm operates. | Ecologic state for coastal water in Vevelstad community at website vann-nett (run by The Norwegian Water Resources and Energy Directorate) shows 8,3% very good and 91,7% good. | | | |
| Footnote | | [12] Related to nutrients (e | | | · | |
| Footnote | [1,6] Classi | [13] Within the two year | rs prior to the audit. ent classification from other water quality monitoring systems in other jurisdictions are accept | able. | | |
| | | | | | ands 2.2.2 and 2.2.4 | |
| Footnote | [15] Closed production systems that car lindicator: For jurisdictions without national or regional coastal water quality targets, evidence of monitoring of nitrogen and phosphorous [16] levels on farm and at a reference site, following methodology in Appendix 1-5 | a. Develop, implement, and document a weekly monitoring plan for N, NH4, NO3, total P, and ortho-P in compliance with Appendix I-5. For first audits, farm records must cover ≥ 6 months. | 50% of dissolved nutrients (through biofiltration, settling and/or other technologies) are exent Ecologic state for coastal water in Vevelstad community at website vann-nett (run by The Norwegian Water Resources and Energy Directorate) shows 8,3% very good and 91,7% good. Ecologic state for coastal water in Vevelstad community at website vann-nett (run by The | | arus 2.2.3 and 2.2.4. | |
| 2.2.4 | Requirement: Consistency with reference site Applicability: All farms except as noted in [16] | b. Calibrate all equipment according to the manufacturer's recommendations. | Norwegian Water Resources and Energy Directorate) shows 8,3% very good and 91,7% good. Ecologic state for coastal water in Vevelstad community at website vann-nett (run by The | Compliant | | |
| Footnote | | c. Submit data on N and P to ASC as per Appendix VI at least once per year. [16] Farms shall monitor total N, NH4, NO3, total P and Ortho-P in the water column. Resu | Norwegian Water Resources and Energy Directorate) shows 8,3% very good and 91,7% good. | | | |
| Toomote | | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | and socious and are described. | | | |



| | | harvested fish. In this case, farm must submit breakdown of N & Captured/filtered/absorb • Reference for calculation methodology, Boyd. 2009. Estimating mechanical aeration Aquaculture Society Meeting: Sept 25-29, 2009; VeraCruz, Mexico. And: Global Aquaculture http://web.uvic.ca/~gapi/explore-gapi/bod.html. Note 1: Calculation requires a full production cycle of data and is required beginning with the is required to demonstrate to the CAB that data is being collected and an understanding of I Note 2: Farms may seek an exemption to Indicator 2.2.5 if: the farm collects BOD samples a laboratory, and the farm can show that BOD monitoring results do not deviate significantly! a. Collect data throughout the course of the production cycle and calculate BOD according to formula in the instruction box. b. Submit cakulated BOD as per Appendix VI to ASC for each production cycle. *4.57) + (Itotal C in feed — total C in fish)*2.67). A farm may deduct N or C that is captured, **1.57.* A farm may deduct N or C that is captured, **1.57.* A farm may deduct N or C that is captured, **1.57.* A farm may deduct N or C that is captured, *1.58.* A farm may deduct N or C that is captured, *1.59.* A farm may deduct N or C that is captured, *1.59.* A farm may deduct N or C that is captured, *1.50.* A farm may deduct N or C that is captured, *1.50.* A farm may deduct N or C that is captured, *1.50.* A farm may deduct N or C that is captured, *1.50.* A farm may deduct N or C that is captured, *1.50.* A farm may deduct N or C that is captured, *1.50.* A farm may deduct N or C that is captured, *1.50.* A farm may deduct N or C that is captured, *1.50.* A farm may deduct N or C that is captured, *1.50.* A farm may deduct N or C that is captured, *1.50.* A farm may deduct N or C that is captured, *1.50.* A farm may deduct N or C that is captured, *1.50.* A farm may deduct N or C that is captured, *1.50.* A farm may deduct N or C that is captured, *1.50.* A farm may deduct N or C that is captured. | ch as IMTA or through direct collection of nutrient wasted. In this equation, "fish" refers to ted to ASC along with method used to estimate nutrient reduction. requirement in shrimp ponds from the oxygen demand of feed. In: Proceedings of the World Performance Index BOD calculation methodology available at the production cycle first undergoing certification. If it is the first audit for the farm, the client the calculations. It least once every two weeks, samples are independently analyzed by an accredited from calculated annual BOD load. Last full cycle (2015G): BOD (mTO2) 6625. Full production cycle will be provided when fish is harvested, will be followed up at SA1. Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
|----------|---|---|--|------------------|---|-------------|
| 2.2.6 | Indicator: Appropriate controls are in place that maintain good culture and hyglenic conditions on the farm which extends to all chemicals, including veterinary drugs, thereby ensuring that adverse impacts on environmental guality are minimized. Requirement: Yes | a. Document control systems in good culture and hygiene that includes all appropriate elements. b. Apply the systems ensuring that staff are aware, qualified and trained to properly implement them. | Approved veterinary drugs according to VHP. Substitution of chemicals to reduce use of harmful chemicals. Not seen documentation of cleaning plan and log. Verified during audit | Minor | Not seen documentation of cleaning plan and log. Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and | |
| | Applicability: All | . Criterion 2.3 Nutrient release fro Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): | ASC survey by AquaKompetanse November 2017 (field work 18.11.2017), report 293-11- 17C STOKKASJØEN, Olex map with 6 sampling points, adapted to site specific bathymetric, production, current, etc. (reference stations: ASC ref 1 and ASC ref 2, stations outside AZE: ASC 3 and ASC 4, stations inside AZE: ASC 1 and ASC 2). Improduction Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): | | preventive actions Accepted | |
| 2.3.1 | Indicator: Percentage of fines [18] in the feed at point of entry to the farm [20] (calculated following methodology in Appendix I+2) Requirement: < 1% by weight of the feed | a. Determine and document a schedule and location for quarterly testing of feed. If testing prior to delivery to farm site, document rationale behind not testing on site. b. If using a sieving machine, calibrate equipment according to manufacturer's | Procedure "Mottakskontroll av for og foravvikshåndtering" 21.12.2017, describes quarterly testing, sampling method, feed reception, etc. Instruction "Instruks for kontroll av for og foringsanlegg for støv og knus" 03.01.2018 describes samples size, sieve opening size, etc. Appropriate testing technology as per ASC | ter of 3 mm or r | Not seen testing on farm of feed (percentage of fines). Seen test results from supplier Skretting with all samples below 1% | |
| Footnote | Applicability: All farms except as noted in [19] [18] Fines: Dust and fragments in the feed. Particles the | | Not seen testing on farm of feed (percentage of fines). Seen test results from supplier Skretting with all samples below 1% fines in feed. particles that separate from feed with a diameter greater than 5 mm when sieved through a | 2.36 mm sieve. | fines in feed. Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed To be measured at farm g | gate (e.g., |
| Footnote | | lemonstrate the collection and responsible disposal of > 75% of solid nutrients and > 50% of | iately prior to delivery to farm for sites with no feed storage where it is not possible to sample dissolved nutrients (through biofiltration, settling and/or other technologies) are exempt. | e on farm. Close | d production systems tha | at can |
| | | Criterion 2.4 Interaction with critical or sens Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): | itive habitats and species Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): | | | |
| | | | act (e.g. as part of the regulatory permitting process), the farm may use such documents as er long as all components in Appendix I-3 are explicitly covered. | vidence to dem | onstrate compliance with | Indicator |
| | Indicator: Evidence of an assessment of the farm's potential impacts on biodiversity and nearby ecosystems that contains at a minimum the components outlined in Appendix 1-3 | Perform (or contract to have performed) a documented assessment of the farm's potential impact on biodiversity and nearby ecosystems. The assessment must address all components outlined in Appendix I-3. | Report "Lokal miljøvurdering" in 2017 assesses potential impacts by possible treatments and medicines. Risk assessments in Landax covers escape, feed waste, chemicals, light, noise, mammals, birds, waste, copper, sedation, exhaust, raw material feed, predators, etc. | | | |
| 2.4.1 | Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | b. If the assessment (2.4.1a) identifies potential impact(s) of the farm on biodiversity or nearby critical, sensitive or protected habitats or species, prepare plan to address those potential impacts. | Risk assessments evaluated and updated regularly. Separate plans for reducing risk. | Compliant | | |
| | | c. Keep records to show how the farm implements plan(s) from 2.4.1b to minimize potential impacts to critical or sensitive habitats and species. | Report "Lokal milijøvurdering" in 2017 assesses potential impacts by possible treatments and medicines. Risk assessments in Landax covers escape, feed waste, chemicals, light, noise, mammals, birds, waste, copper, sedation, exhaust, raw material feed, predators, etc. | | | |
| | Indicator: Allowance for the farm to be sited in a protected area [20] or High Conservation Value Areas [21] (HCVAs) | associated ecosystem services and cultural values." <u>High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA)</u> ; Natural habitats where conservation values are cons | of Nature (IUCN) as Category V or VI (these are areas preserved primarily for their mpatible with the conservation objectives of the HCVA designation. The burden of proof son an area has been identified as a HCVA. m was already in operation and provided the farm can demonstrate that its environmental impliance with any relevant conditions or regulations placed on the farm as a result of the | | | |
| | Requirement: None [22] | g. State Wilder Guide July Hilliamed Of Emiliamed | | | | |



| | Applicaulity: All latins except as noted in [22] | | Not within conservation area, seen map from Norwegian Environment Agency with protected areas. | | | |
|--------------|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| | | b. If the farm is <u>not</u> sited in a protected area or High Conservation Value Area as defined above, prepare a declaration attesting to this fact. In this case, the requirements of 2.4.2c-d do not apply. | Statement site not in HCVA, 29.11.2017 signed Odd Strøm - Nova Sea AS. | | | |
| | | c. if the farm is sited in a protected area or HCVA, review the scope of applicability of Indicator 2.4.2 (see instructions above) to determine if your farm is allowed an exception to the requirements. If yes, inform the CAB which exception (#1, #2, or #3) is allowed and provide supporting evidence. | Not within HCVA | N/A | Not within HCVA | |
| | | d. If the farm is sited in a protected area or HCVA and the exceptions provided for Indicator 2.4.2 do not apply, then the farm does not comply with the requirement and is ineligible for ASC certification. | Not within HCVA | | | |
| Footnote | [20] Protected area: "A clearly defined geographical spa | ace, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve t Applying Protected Area Management Catego | he long-term conservation of nature with associated ecosystem services and cultural values." ries. Gland. Switzerland: IUCN. x + 8600. | Source: Dudle | , N. (Editor) (2008), Guide | elines for |
| Footnote | | nabitats where conservation values are considered to be of outstanding significance or critica | I importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a systhat these high conservation values are maintained or enhanced (http://www.hcvnetwork.or | | r identifying critical conse | ervation |
| Footnote | For HCVAs if the farm can demonstrate that its environm For farms located in a protected area if it was designated. | nental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the HCVA designation. The HCVA sted as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm can demonstrate | be made for Standard 2.4.2: or VI (these are areas preserved primarily for their landscapes or for sustainable resource mis- burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not negatively impac- that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of they offer would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not negatively impacting the core rease | ting the core re ted area and it | is in compliance with any | |
| | | Criterion 2.5 Interaction with wildlife, inc. | luding predators [23] | | | |
| Footnote | | Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): [23] See Appendix VI for transparency req | Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 2.5.1 | Indicator: Number of days in the production cycle when acoustic deterrent devices (ADDs) or acoustic harassment devices (AHDs) were used Requirement: 0 | a. Compile documentary evidence to show that no ADDs or AHDs have been used by the farm. | Statement Bukkøya, Kalvhylla, Renga, Stokkasjøen and Rensøya N does not use ADD/AHD and will not use them in the future, 30.01.2018 signed Odd Strøm - Nova Sea AS. | Compliant | | 0 |
| | Applicability: All | - | No ADD/AHD used. | | | |
| | | a. Prepare a list of all predator control devices and their locations. | Procedure "Felingstillatelse, avliving, dedsfall av predatorer og/eller rødlistearter og rapportering" 30.01.2018 includes welfare, written approval from production manager/daily manger, reporting, recording, etc. List "Oversikt over aktuelle rødlistearter" 09.11.2015 with redlisted birds, mammals, motilusts, etc. List "EN og CR fugler og sjøpattedyr for Nordland" with endangered and critical birds and mammals in the are 18.12.2017. FishTalk site diary includes predator records. | | | |
| 252 | Indicator: Number of mortalities [25] of endangered or red-listed [26] marine mammals or birds on the farm | b. Maintain a record or all predator incidents. | Landax non-conformance system from 01.01.2016 - 30.01.2018 gives 0 incidents with search for "felling" eller "rodlisteart". Sustainability report "Bærekraftrapport" for 2016 states 0 deaths of redlisted species from 2014 to 2016 and 0 deaths from approved killings. Preliminary sustainability report for 2017 states 0 deaths of redlisted species from 2014 to 2016 and 0 deaths from approved killings. | Compliant | | 0 |
| | Requirement: 0 (zero) Applicability: All | Maintain a record of all mortalities of marine mammals and birds on the farm identifying the species, date, and apparent cause of death. | Landax non-conformance system from 01.01.2016 - 30.01.2018 gives 0 incidents with search for "Telling" eller "redilsteart". Sustainability report "Bærekraftrapport" for 2016 states 0 deaths of redlisted species from 2014 to 2016 and 0 deaths from approved killings. Preliminary sustainability report for 2017 states 0 deaths of redlisted species from 2014 to 2016 and 0 deaths from approved killings. | | | |
| | | d. Maintain an up-to-date list of endangered or red-listed marine mammals and birds in the area (see $2.4.1$) | List "Oversikt over aktuelle rødlistearter" 09.11.2015 with redlisted birds, mammals, mollusse, etc. List "EN og CR fugler og sjøpattedyr for Nordland" with endangered and critical birds and mammals in the area 18.12.2017. | | | |
| Footnote | | . [25] Mortalities: Includes animals intentionally killed through lethal action | No mortalities of redlisted or endangered marine mammals and birds in the area registered on site. | | | |
| Footnote | | [25] Mortalities: includes animals intentionally killed through lethal action [26] Species listed as endangered or critically endangered | | | | |
| | Indicator: Evidence that the following steps were taken prior to lethal action [27] against a predator: 1. All other avenues were pursued prior to using lethal action. 2. Approval was given from a senior manager above the | 12-month period. Note: "ethal action" is an action taken to deliberately kill an animal, including marrine mammals and birds. b. For each lethal action identified in 2.5.4a, keep record of the following: | No lethal actions taken at farm. Seen FishTalk log with 0 lethal incidents from 2016 til present day. | | | |
| 2.5.3 | farm manager 3. Explicit permission was granted to take lethal action against the specific animal from the relevant regulatory authority Requirement: Yes [28] | a rationale showing how the farm pursued all other reasonable avenues prior to using lethal action; approval from a senior manager above the farm manager of the lethal action; where applicable, explicit permission was granted by the relevant regulatory authority to take lethal action against the animal. | No lethal actions taken at farm. Seen FishTalk log with 0 lethal incidents from 2016 til present day. | N/A | No lethal actions taken at farm. | |
| | Applicability: All except cases where human safety is endangered as noted in [28] | c. Provide documentary evidence that steps 1-3 above (in 2.5.4b) were taken prior to killing the animal. If human safety was endangered and urgent action necessary, provide documentary evidence as outlined in [28]. | No lethal actions taken at farm. Seen FishTalk log with 0 lethal incidents from 2016 til present day. | | | |
| Footnote | PANE: | [27] Lethal action: Action taken to deliberately kill as | | los muest | armed | |
| The ASC Saln | | Instruction to Clients and CABs on Indicators 2.5.4, 2.5.5, and 2.5.6 - Clar | note 29]. For the purpose of assisting farms and auditors with understanding how to evaluate | | | and 2.5.6, |
| | | Total number of lethal incidents = sum of all non-salmonid deaths arising from | all lethal actions taken by the farm during a given time period | | | |
| There should | | hs and the number of lethal incidents reported by the farm. For example, if a farm has taken within a two year peric erm "non-salmonid" was intended to cover any predatory animals which are likely to try to fe | | e (3) birds, it is | considered three (3) letha | al incidents |
| Т | | , | | | ı | |
| | Indicator: Evidence that information about any lethal | a. For all lethal actions (see 2.5.3), keep records showing that the farm made the information available within 30 days of occurrence. | Company website (www.novasea.no) states 0 lethal incidents in 2017. | | | |



| 2.5.4 | incidents [30] on the farm has been made easily publicly available [29] Requirement: Yes | a. For all lethal actions (see 2.5.3), keep records showing that the farm made the information available within 30 days of occurrence. | Company website (www.novasea.no) states 0 lethal incidents in 2017. | Compliant | |
|--|--|--|--|-----------|---|
| | Applicability: All | b. Ensure that information about all lethal actions listed in 2.5.4a are made easily publicly available (e.g. on a website). | Company website (www.novasea.no) states 0 lethal incidents in 2017. | | |
| Footnote | [29] | Posting results on a public website is an example of "easily publicly available." Shall be made | e available within 30 days of the incident and see Appendix VI for transparency requirements. | | |
| | | a. Maintain log of lethal incidents (see 2.5.3a) for a minimum of two years. For first audit, > | | | |
| | Indicator: Maximum number of lethal incidents [30] on the farm over the prior two years | 6 months of data are required. b. Calculate the total number of lethal incidents and the number of incidents involving | Seen FishTalk log with 0 lethal incidents from 2016 til present day. | | |
| 2.5.5 | Requirement: < 9 lethal incidents [31], with no more than two of the incidents being marine mammals | marine mammals during the previous two year period. c. Send ASC the farm's data for all lethal incidents [30] of any species other than the salmon | Seen FishTalk log with 0 lethal incidents from 2016 til present day. | Compliant | 0 |
| | Applicability: All | Costin Ascitic failing state for an equal incidents (sol) of any species of under trian the samon being farmed (e.g., lethal incidents involving predators such as birds or marine mammals). Data must be sent to ASC on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle). | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | |
| Footnote | | [30] Lethal incident: Includes all lethal actions as well as entan | glements or other accidental mortalities of non-salmonids. | | • |
| Footnote | | [31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and non-re | ed-listed species. This standard complements, and does not contradict, 2.5.3. | | , |
| 2.5.6 | Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences | a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assessment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assessments are used to identify concrete steps the farm takes to reduce the risk of future incidents. | Risk assessments in Landax quality system, e.g. ID 283: predators in roof net or jumping net, ID 284: birds/fish in surveillance nets, ID 296: killing of aggressive mammals, ID 190: noise from predator devices, etc. | Compliant | |
| | Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6a to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. | Procedure "Fellingstillatelse, avliving, dødsfall av predatorer og/eller rødlistearter og rapportering" 30.01.2018 includes welfare, written approval from production manager/daily manger, reporting, recording, etc. | | |
| | | PRINCIPLE 3: PROTECT THE HEALTH AND GENETIC IN | NTEGRITY OF WILD POPULATIONS | | |
| | | Criterion 3.1 Introduced or amplified parasit Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): | es and pathogens [34, 35] | | |
| Footnote | [3] | Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): 2] Farm sites for which there is no release of water that may contain pathogens into the natu | Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): ral (freshwater or marine) environment are exempt from the standards under Criterion 3.1. | | |
| Footnote | [5 | [33] See Appendix VI for transparency requiren | | | |
| According to for exemption 1) the farm do 2) any effluen | n from Criterion 3.1 if it can be shown that either of the fo oes not release any water to the natural environment; or | en effectively treated to kill pathogens (e.g. UV and/or chemical treatment of water with test | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | a. Keep record of farm's participation in an ABM scheme. | ABM agreement "Samarbeide subregion Helgeland" for the area from Nord-Trøndelag to Meløy in Nordland, includes lice and treatments. Cooperation between all famers in the region. Minutes of meeting from the ABM group 02.11.2017 includes revision of agreement, status in area, knowledge sharing, cleaner fish, biosecurity, treatments, logistics, cooperation, fallowing, etc. Seen example of weekly report to the ABM for week 44-2017 with lice per site, lice treatments per site and empty sites. Sensitive period defined in "Forskrift om endring I forskrift om bekjempelse av lakelus", states less than Q.2 adult female (ice per fish from Monday week 21 to Sunday week 26. All farmers must have an approved operation plan "Driftsplan". Operation plan ("Driftsplan") for 2018 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 10.01.2018 for sites in Nova Sea AS. | | |
| 3.1.1 | Indicator: Participation in an Area-Based Management (ABM) scheme for managing disease and resistance to treatments that includes coordination of stocking, fallowing, therapeutic treatments and information- sharing, Detailed requirements are in Appendix III-1. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All except farms that release no water as noted in [32] | b. Submit to the CAB a description of how the ABM (3.1.1a) coordinates management of disease and resistance to treatments, including: - coordination of stocking: - fallowing: - therapeutic treatments; and - information sharing. | ABM agreement "Samarbeide subregion Helgeland" for the area from Nord-Trøndelag to Meløy in Nordland, includes lice and treatments. Cooperation is managed by HaVet and cooperation between all farmers in the region. Sensitive period defined in "Forskrift om endring i forskrift om bekjempelse av lakselus", states less than O.2 adult female lice per fish from Monday week 2.1 to Sunday week 2.6. All farmers must have an approved operation plan "Driftsplan". Operation plan ("Driftsplan") for 2018 approved by Drectorate of Fisheries 1.00.1.2018 for sites in Nova Sea AS, includes Ashivhija present generation 20176 (planned new generation 0.110.2019, 1.2 million smot)t, Benga present generation 20176 (planned new generation 1.607.2019, 1.3 million smot)t, Bensayea Ny present generation 2017G (planned new generation 1.609.2018, 0.8 million smot)t and Stokksajgen present generation 2017G (planned new generation 1.609.2018, 0.8 million smot)t and Stokksajgen present generation 2017G (planned new generation 1.609.2018, 0.8 million smot)t and Stokksajgen present generation 2017G (planned new generation 1.609.2018, 0.8 million smot)t and Stokksajgen present generation 2017G (planned new generation 1.609.2018, 0.8 million smot)t and Stokksajgen present generation 2017G (planned new generation 1.609.2018, 0.8 million smot)t and Stokksajgen present generation 2017G (planned new g | Compliant | |
| | | c. Provide the CAB access to documentation which is sufficient for the auditor to evaluate the ABM's compilance with all requirements in Appendix II-1, including definition of area, minimum % participation in the scheme, components, and coordination requirements. | ABM agreement "Samarbeide subregion Helgeland" for the area from Nord-Trøndelag to Meley in Nordland, includes lice and treatments. Cooperation is managed by HaVet and cooperation between all farmers in the region. Sensitive period defined in "Forskrift om endring i forskrift om bekjempelse av lakselus", states less than 0,2 adult female lice per fish from Monday week 21 to Sunday week 26. All farmers must have an approved operation plan "Orfitsplan". Operation plan ("Orfitsplan") for 2018 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 1.00.1.2018 for sites in Nova Sea 85, includes Kahvhila present generation 2017G (planned new generation 1.07.2019, 1.2 million smotly, Buckkeya present generation 2017G (planned new generation 1.05.7.2019, 1.3 million smotly, Bensaya Ny present generation 2017G (planned new generation 1.05.02.018, 0.8 millions smotly, and Stokkasjøen present generation 2017G (planned new generation 1.05.02.018, 0.8 millions smotly, and Stokkasjøen present generation 2017G (planned new generation 1.05.02.018, 0.8 millions smotly, and Stokkasjøen present generation 2017G (planned new generation 0.1.01.2019, 1.3 million smotly, 1.5 millions s | | |
| | | d. Submit dates of fallowing period(s) as per Appendix VI to ASC at least once per year. | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | |
| | | | GOs, academics and governments on areas of mutually agreed research to measure possible earch projects, the farm may demonstrate compliance by showing evidence of commitment relevant organizations. | | |



| | | a. Retain records to show how the farm and/or its operating company has communicated with external groups (NGOs, academics, governments) to agree on and collaborate towards areas of research to measure impacts on wild stocks, including records of requests for research support and collaboration and responses to those requests. | Project "Elveovervåking Helgeland" regarding status for anadromous fish stocks in an assumed farming influenced area. Seen project description with participants from Nova Sea, Terskvannsbiologen and Skandinavsk naturovervåking, sjøred by Nova Sea, Lovundiaks, Kvarøy fiskeoppdrett, 05.07.2017 regarding financial contribution. Project regarding spawning area in Belarn, cooperates with GiFAS and Norsk Villaksforvaltning. Seen invoice 16.01.2018 regarding project support to Villaks fra BelareNa SA. Participation in project "Marin overvåking Nordland" regarding the influence of farming, with e.g. Akvaplan NNFA, NCE Aquaculture, NINA and University in Nordland. Contributes with man-hours, samples, equipment and financial. Seen email from M.J NCE Aquaculture 04.10.2017 regarding the project. "Automatisk sorteringsanlegg for anadrom fisk" together with Mosjeen og Omegn Næringsutvikling. Seen letter from Nordland Fylkeskommune 21.08.2017 regarding financial support to pre-project. Supports master thesis (access to equipment and sites) at University in Nordland. Seen master thesis May 2013 naming O.A.F. and S.A Nova Sea AS as fatnes og Stian Amble. Stated on GiFAS website: GiFAS cooperates with Sunds/Jord Smott. | | | |
|----------|---|---|--|------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| 3.1.2 | Indicator: A demonstrated commitment [24] to collaborate with NGOs, academics and governments on areas of mutually agreed research to measure possible impacts on wild stocks Requirement: Yes Applicability: All except farms that release no water as noted in [32] | b. Provide non-financial support to research activities in 3.1.2a by either: - providing researchers with access to farm-level data; -granting researchers direct access to farm sites; or - facilitating research activities in some equivalent way. | Some of the projects described in 3.1.2 a. includes non-financial support. | Compliant | | |
| | | c. When the farm and/or its operating company denies a request to collaborate on a research project, ensure that there is a written justification for rejecting the proposal. | Seen email correspondence 23.09.2015 regarding project with Novartis which was ended because of lice limit had to be followed. Not denied projects from NGOs, academics and governments. | | | |
| | | d. Maintain records from research collaborations (e.g. communications with researchers) to show that the farm has supported the research activities identified in 3.1.2a. | Project "Elveovervåking Helgeland" regarding status for anadromous fish stocks in an assumed farming influenced area. Seen project description with participants from Nova Sea, Ferskvanshologen and Skandinavisk naturoverklång, signed by Nova Sea, Louxndlaks, Kvarvy fiskeoppdrett, 05.07.2017 regarding financial contribution. Project regarding spawning area in Beiarn, cooperates with GIFAS and Norsk Villaksforvaltning. Seen invoice 16.01.2018 regarding project support to Villaks fra Beiareka SA. Participation in project "Marin overvåking Nordland" regarding the influence of farming, with e.g. Akvaplan NIVA, NCE Aquaculture, NINA and University in Nordland. Contributes with man-houx; samples, equipment and financial. Seen email from M NCE Aquaculture, Diazo Participation in project group in project "Automatisk sorteringsanlegg for anadrom fisk" together with Mosjeen og Omegn Næringsutvikling. Seen letter from Nordland. Seen fylkeskommune 21.08.2017 regarding financial support to pre-project. Supports master thesis faccess to equipment and sites) at University in Nordland. Seen master thesis May 2013 naming O.A.F. and S.A Nova Sea AS as fatnes og Stan Amble. Stated on GIFAS website: GIFAS cooperates with Sundssign Smit. | | | |
| Footnote | [34] Commitment: At a minimum, a fa | arm and/or its operating company must demonstrate this commitment through providing far | m-level data to researchers, granting researchers access to sites, or other similar non-financia | l support for re | search activities. | |
| | Indicator: Establishment and annual review of a maximum sea lice load for the entire ABM and for the | a. Keep records to show that a maximum sea lice load has been set for: - the entire ABM, and - the individual farm. b. Maintain evidence that the established maximum sea lice load (3.1.3a) is reviewed annually as outlined in Appendix II-2, incorporating feedback from the monitoring of wild salmon where applicable (See 3.1.6). | Norwegian Food Safety Authority set limits and governmental treatment regime for site and ABM, while ABM/HaVet define actual operations and treatment regime. Sea lice load reported to Altinn weekly and made public on www.barentswatch.no. ABM/HaVet reports status in area monthly to participating companies. Sea lice load reported to Altinn weekly and made public on www.barentswatch.no. ABM/HaVet reports status in area monthly to participating companies. No monitoring of wild salmon allowed, feedback from governmental monitoring of wild | | | |
| 3.1.3 | individual farm as outlined in Appendix II-2 Requirement: Yes Applicability: All except farms that release no water as noted in [32] | c. Provide the CAB access to documentation which is sufficient for the auditor to evaluate whether the ABM has set (3.1.3a) and annually reviewed (3.1.3.b) maximum sea lice load in compliance with requirements in Appendix II-2. | salmon incorporated. NFSA set limits and governmental treatment regime for site and ABM. Recorded in FishTalk, and automatic reported to Altinn weekly. From week 6-2017 to 5-2-017: max 0,02 mature female lice per fish in week 32-2017. Sensitive period week 21 - 26 in 2017: max 0,00 mature female lice in week 26-2017. From week 01-2018 to 03-2018: max 0,05 mature female lice per fish in week 3-2018. | Compliant | | |
| | | d. Submit the maximum sea lice load for the ABM to ASC as per Appendix VI at least once per year. | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
| | | a. Prepare an annual schedule for testing sea lice that identifies timeframes of routine testing frequency (at a minimum, monthly) and for high-frequency testing (weekly) due to sensitive periods for wild salmonids (e.g. during and immediately prior to outmigration of juveniles). | Procedure "Kontroll og bekjempelse av lakselus" 27.10.2017 states counting of lice on 20 fish per cage in week 19 to 26 and , counting of lice on 10 fish per cage in week 27 to 18. Counting of lice according to regulation "Lakselusforskriften" and guidance to the regulation. Average from count in each cage reported to governments. | | | |
| | | b. Maintain records of results of on-farm testing for sea lice. If farm deviates from schedule due to weather [35] maintain documentation of event and rationale. | Sea lice load reported to Altinn weekly and made public on www.barentswatch.no. No missing data. | | | |
| 3.1.4 | Indicator: Frequent [35] on-farm testing for sea lice, with test results made easily publicly available [36] within seven days of testing Requirement: Yes Applicability: All except farms that release no water as noted in [32] | c. Document the methodology used for testing sea lice ('testing' includes both counting and identifying sea lice). The method must follow national or international norms, follows accepted minimum sample size, use random sampling, and record the species and life-stage of the sea lice. I farm uses a closed production system and would like to use an alternate method (i.e. video), farm shall provide the CAB with details on the method and efficacy of the method. | Procedure "Kontroll og bekjempelse av lakselus" 27.10.2017 states counting of lice on 20 fish per cage in week 19 to 26 and , counting of lice on 10 fish per cage in week 27 to 18. Counting of lice according to regulation "Lakselusforskriften" and guidance to the regulation. Average from count in each cage reported to governments. | Compliant | | |
| | | d. Make the testing results from 3.1.4b easily publicly available (e.g. posted to the company's website) within seven days of testing. If requested, provide stakeholders access to hardcopies of test results. | Reported weekly to Altinn. Results available at www.barentswatch.no (also link to Barentswatch on company website). | | | |
| | e | e. Keep records of when and where test results were made public. | Sea lice load reported to Altinn weekly and made public on www.barentswatch.no. | | | |
| | | f. Submit test results to ASC (Appendix VI) at least once per year. | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
| Footnote | [35] Testing must be weekly during and immediately price | or to sensitive periods for wild salmonids, such as outmigration of wild juvenile salmon. Testir lice (below 4 degrees C). Within closed production systems, alternative me | ng must be at least monthly during the rest of the year, unless water temperature is so cold the thods for monitoring sea lice, such as video monitoring, may be used. | at it would jeo | oardize farmed fish health | to test for |
| Footnote | | [36] Posting results on a public website is an | n example of "easily publicly available." | | | |



| 3.1.5 | Indicator: In areas with wild salmonids [37], evidence of data [38] and the farm's understanding of that data, around salmonid migration routes, migration timing and stock productivity in major waterways within 50 kilometers of the farm Requirement: Yes Applicability: All farms operating in areas with wild salmonids except farms that release no water as noted in [32] | is data for every small river or tributary or subpopulation. Information should relate to the vactors of the same species and hence self-sustaining. A "conservation unit" under the Cana it must be recognized that each jurisdiction may have slight differences in how a wild salmo for purposes of these standards, "areas with wild salmonids" are defined as areas within 75 encompass all, or nearly all, of salmon-growing areas in the northern hemisphere [39]. Pote species is not natural to a region (e.g. Atlantic or Posific Salmon in Chile) the areas are not o established themselves as a reproducing species in "the wild". Farms do not need to conduct research on migration routes, timing and the health of wild s | vild salmonid health and migration are publicly available in the vast majority of, if not all, so a from research institutions. Therefore farms are not responsible for conducting this formation in their region, as such information is needed to make management decisions ds within approximately 50 km of the farm. A farm does not need to demonstrate that there wild fish stock level, which implies that the population is more or less isolated from other dian Wild Salmon Policy is an example of an appropriate fish stock-level definition. However, nid stock is defined in the region. It is is the stock is defined in the region. It is indicated species in these areas are salmonids (i.e. including all trout species). Where a onsidered as "areas with wild salmonids" even if salmon have escaped from farms and tocks under this standard if general information is already available. Farms must ions in their region, as such information is needed to make management decisions related to per review studies; publicly available government monitoring and reporting. Salmo salar naturally occurring in area. Seen Report "Risikorapport Norsk fiskeoppdrett 2017" by IMR shows infestation of lice on wild fish, lice induced mortality on wild fish, etc. For area where company is present. Seen Map from 'laskeregistere' by Norwegian Environment Agency as basis for map with farm and an area of 80 km around. Sensitive period defined in regulation "Forskrift om endring i forskrift om bekjempelse av laskedus", states less than 0,2 adult female lice per fish from Monday week 21 to Sunday | Compliant | | |
|----------|--|---|--|------------------|---|-------------|
| | | | week 26. | | | |
| | | | Sufficient awareness demonstrated in interview. | | | |
| Footnote | | | on route or habitat. This definition is expected to encompass all, or nearly all, of salmon-growing and the salmon-growing and the salmon-growing and this information at the general salmon growing and this information at the general salmon growing and the salmon growing and the general salmon growing and | | | ragion |
| Footnote | اعم Farms do not need to conduct research on migrati | on routes, timing and the health of wild stocks under this standard if general information is a such information is needed to make management decisions | | a level for salm | onia populations in their | region, as |
| | | a. Inform the CAB if the farm operates in an area of wild salmonids. If not, then indicator 3.1.6 does not apply. | Surveillance of sea lice level on wild salmonids administrated by IMR. Result published in report "Risikorapport for norsk fiskeoppdrett 2017" by IMR. Private interference with wild salmonids prohibited by law. | | | |
| | Indicator: In areas of wild salmonids, monitoring of sea lice levels on wild out-migrating salmon juveniles or on coastal sea trout or Arctic char, with results made publicly available. See requirements in Appendix III-1. | b. Keep records to show the farm participates in monitoring of sea lice on wild salmonids. | Surveillance of sea lice level on wild salmonids administrated by IMR. Result published in report "Risikorapport for norsk fiskeoppdrett 2017" by IMR. Private interference with wild salmonids prohibited by law. | | | |
| | Requirement: Yes Applicability: All farms operating in areas with wild | c. Provide the CAB access to documentation which is sufficient for the auditor to evaluate whether the methodology used for monitoring of sea lice on wild salmonids is in compliance with the requirements in Appendix III-1. | Surveillance of sea lice level on wild salmonids administrated by IMR. Result published in report "Risikorapport for norsk fiskeoppdrett 2017" by IMR. Private interference with wild salmonids prohibited by law. | Compliant | | |
| | salmonids except farms that release no water as noted in [32] | d. Make the results from 3.1.6b easily publicly available (e.g. posted to the company's website) within eight weeks of completion of monitoring. | Report public available at www.imr.no | - | | |
| | | e. Submit to ASC the results from monitoring of sea lice levels on wild salmonids as per Appendix VI. | Private interference with wild salmonids prohibited by law. | | | |
| | | a. Inform the CAB if the farm operates in an area of wild salmonids. If not, then Indicator 3.1.7 does not apply. | Salmo salar naturally occurring in area. | | | |
| | lice levels during sensitive periods for wild fish [39]. See detailed requirements in Appendix II, subsection 2. | Establish the sensitive periods [39] of wild salmonids in the area where the farm operates. Sensitive periods for migrating salmonids is during juvenile outmigration and approximately one month before. | Sensitive period defined in "Forskrift om endring i forskrift om bekjempelse av lakselus", states less than 0,2 adult female lice per fish from Monday week 21 to Sunday week 26. | | Maximum 0,20 adult female lice in week 21 | |
| | Requirement: 0.1 mature female lice per farmed fish Applicability: All farms operating in areas with wild salmonids except farms that release no water as noted in [32] | c. Maintain detailed records of monitoring on-farm lice levels (see 3.1.4) during sensitive periods as per Appendix II-2. | No fish in sensitive period (week 21 - 26) in 2017. Maximum 0,20 adult female lice in week 21 and 26 in 2016. | Compliant | and 26 in 2016. Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | 0,2 |
| | | d. Provide the CAB with evidence there is a 'feedback loop' between the targets for on- farm lice levels and the results of monitoring of lice levels on wild salmonids (Appendix II-2). | Continuos wild fish sealice monitoring not possible (not allowed according to national legislation). Monitoring done by governmental research institutes. Direct feedback loop hence impossible to obtain. | | | |
| Footnote | | [39] Sensitive periods for migrating salmonids is during juve Criterion 3.2 Introduction of non- | | | | |
| | | Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): | Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): | | | |
| | | Note: For the purposes of Indicator 3.2.1, "area" is defined as a contiguous body of water wand reproduction (e.g. the Northern Atlantic Coast of the U.S. and Canada). Appendix II-1A into account the zone in which key cumulative impacts on wild populations may occur, wate that the area relates to the spatial extent that is likely to be put at risk from the non-native: | elaborates further on this definition: "The boundaries of an area should be defined, taking er movement and other relevant aspects of ecosystem structure and function." The intent is | | | |
| | | a. Inform the CAB if the farm produces a non-native species. If not, then Indicator 3.2.1 does not apply. | Salmo salar native to region | | | |
| | Indicator: If a non-native species is being produced, demonstration that the species was widely commercially produced in the area by the date of publication of the | Provide documentary evidence that the non-native species was widely commercially produced in the area before June 13, 2012. | Salmo salar native to region | | | |
| 3.2.1 | ASC Salmon standard Requirement: Yes [40] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [40] | c. If the farm cannot provide evidence for 3.2.1b, provide documentary evidence that the farm uses only 100% sterile fish that includes details on accuracy of sterility effectiveness. | Salmo salar native to region | N/A | Salmo salar native to region. | |
| | | d. If the farm cannot provide evidence for 3.2.1b or 3.2.1c, provide documented evidence that the production system is closed to the natural environment and for each of the following: 1) non-native species are separated from wild fish by effective physical barriers that are in place and well maintained; 2) barriers ensure there are no escapes of reared fish specimens that might survive and subsequently reproduce [40]; and 3) barriers ensure there are no escapes of biological material [40] that might survive and subsequently reproduce (e.g. UV or other effective treatment of any effluent water exiting the system to the natural environment). | Salmo salar native to region | | region. | |
| | | - | Salmo salar native to region | | | |
| Footnote | [40] Exceptions shall be made for production systems tha | t use 100 percent sterile fish or systems that demonstrate separation from the wild by effect subsequently r | tive physical barriers that are in place and well-maintained to ensure no escapes of reared speeproduce. | ecimens or biol | ogical material that might | survive and |



| 1 | | | | | | |
|----------|--|---|---|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| | | Instruction to Clients for Indicator 3.2.2 - Exceptions to Allow Production of Non-Native Sp. Farms have had five years to demonstrate compliance with this standard from the time of p Farms are exempt from this standard if they are in a jurisdiction where the non-native speci conditions are met: eradication would be impossible or have detrimental environmental eff (CBD) was ratified); the species is fully self-sustaining. Note: For the purposes of Indicator 3.2.2, "jurisdiction" is defined the same as "area" in 3.2 | ublication of the ASC Salmon Standard (i.e. full compliance by June 13, 2017). se became established prior to farming activities in the area and the following three ests; the introduction took place prior to 1993 (when the Convention on Biological Diversity | | | |
| | Indicator: If a non-native species is being produced, evidence of scientific research [41] completed within the past five years that investigates the risk of establishment of the species within the farm's jurisdiction and these | a. Inform the ASC of the species in production (Appendix VI). | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
| | results submitted to ASC for review [42] Requirement: Yes | b. Inform the CAB if the farm produces a non-native species. If not, then Indicator 3.2.2 does not apply. | Salmo salar native to region | | | |
| | Applicability: All [43] | c. If yes to 3.2.2b, provide evidence of scientific research completed within the past five years that investigates the risk of establishment of the species within the farm's jurisdiction. Alternatively, the farm may request an exemption to 3.2.2c (see below). | Salmo salar native to region | N/A | Salmo salar native to region | |
| | | d. If applicable, submit to the CAB a request for exemption that shows how the farm meets all three conditions specified in instruction box above. | Salmo salar native to region | | | |
| | | e. Submit evidence from 3.2.2c to ASC for review. | Salmo salar native to region | | | |
| Footnote | | [41] The research must at a minimum include multi-year monitoring for non-native fa | rmed species, use credible methodologies and analysis, and undergo peer review. | l . | " | |
| Footnote | | ne ASC will consider prohibiting the certification of farming of non-native salmon in that jurisd farming of non-native salmon in that jurisdiction. The ASC intends to bring this evidence into | diction under this standard. In the event that the risk tools demonstrate "high" risks, the SAD future revision of the standard and those results taken forward into the revision process. | expects that th | e ASC will prohibit the ce | rtification of |
| Footnote | [43] Farms are exempt from this standard if they are in a | jurisdiction where the non-native species became established prior to farming activities in t took place prior to 1993 (when the Convention on Biological Div | he area and the following three conditions are met: eradication would be impossible or have ersity (CBD) was ratified); the species is fully self-sustaining. | detrimental en | vironmental effects; the i | ntroduction |
| | | a. Inform the CAB if the farm uses fish (e.g. cleaner fish or wrasse) for the control of sea lice. | Cleaning fish: Rognkjeks Cyclopterus lumpus (Lumpfish, farmed) are native to region. | | | |
| 3.2.3 | Indicator: Use of non-native species for sea lice control for on-farm management purposes Requirement: None | Maintain records (e.g. invoices) to show the species name and origin of all fish used by the farm for purposes of sea lice control. | Health declaration 18.08.2017 Atlantic lumpus, by HaVet, lumpfish, routine visit. | Compliant | | |
| | Applicability: All | c. Collect documentary evidence or first hand accounts as evidence that the species used is not non-native to the region. | Cleaning fish: Rognkjeks Cyclopterus lumpus (Lumpfish, farmed) are native to region. | | | |
| | | Criterion 3.3 Introduction of tran | | | | |
| | | Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): | Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): Nova Sea policy "Nova Sea konsernpolitikk for mattrygghet, dyrevelferd, kvalitet, miljø, | | | |
| | Indicator: Use of transgenic [44] salmon by the farm | a. Prepare a declaration stating that the farm does not use transgenic salmon. | energi og klima" approved by Odd Strøm 01.02.2018, states no use of genmodified fish or feed. | | | |
| | Requirement: None Applicability: All | Maintain records for the origin of all cultured stocks including the supplier name, address and contact person(s) for stock purchases. | Statement from Marine Harvest (Mowi), april 2017, no GM salmon. AquaGen statement, 20.12.2017, SAK - AquaGen, no GM. | Compliant | | |
| | | c. Ensure purchase documents confirm that the culture stock is not transgenic. | Purchase only smolt of Mowi/AquaGen origin. | | | |
| | [44] Transgenic: Containing genes altered by insertion of DNA from an unrelated organism. Taking genes from one species and inserting them into another species to | Criterion 3.4 Escapes | | | | |
| | | Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): | Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): | | | |
| Footnote | | [45] See Appendix VI for transparency ret a. Maintain monitoring records of all incidences of confirmed or suspected escapes, specifying date, cause, and estimated number of escapees. | unrements for 3.4.1, 3.4.2 and 3.4.3. No escapes registered in the period 2007 - today. Documented by report from company and register at Directorate of Fisheries (www.fiskeridir.no). | | | |
| | | b. Aggregate cumulative escapes in the most recent production cycle. | No escapes registered in the period 2007 - today. Documented by report from company and register at Directorate of Fisheries (www.fiskeridir.no). | | | |
| 2.4.1 | Indicator: Maximum number of escapees [46] in the most recent production cycle | c. Maintain the monitoring records described in 3.4.1a for at least 10 years beginning with the production cycle for which farm is first applying for certification (necessary for farms to be eligible to apply for the exception noted in [47]). | No escapes registered in the period 2007 - today. Documented by report from company and register at Directorate of Fisheries (www.fiskeridir.no). | Compliant | | 0 |
| | Requirement: 300 [47] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [47] | d. If an escape episode occurs (i.e. an incident where > 300 fish escaped), the farm may request a rare exception to the Standard [47]. Requests must provide a full account of the episode and must document how the farm could not have predicted the events that caused the escape episode. | No escapes registered in the period 2007 - today. | | | |
| | | e. Submit escape monitoring dataset to ASC as per Appendix VI on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle). | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
| Footnote | [46] Farms shall report all escapes; the | e total aggregate number of escapees per production cycle must be less than 300 fish. Data of | on date of escape episode(s), number of fish escaped and cause of escape episode shall be rep | orted as outlin | ned in Appendix VI. | |
| Footnote | | | exceptional episode is allowed in a 10-year period for the purposes of this standard. The 10- onable way to predict the events that caused the episode. See auditing guidance for addition: | | rts at the beginning of the | e production |
| | | a. Maintain records of accuracy of the counting technology used by the farm at times of stocking and harvest. Records include copies of spec sheets for counting machines and common estimates of error for hand-counts. | Counting performed at FW site, vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Final accurate numbers at harvest plant where individual fish is handled and registered. Statement from Vaki 98 - 100% accuracy (vaccine machines "Macro and Micro"), machines used by Helgeland Smolt and Sundsfjord Smolt. Statement from AquaScan 5500 98 - 100% accuracy, machines used by wellboat. | | | |
| | Indicator: Accuracy [48] of the counting technology or counting method used for calculating stocking and harvest numbers | b. If counting takes place off site (e.g. pre-smolt vaccination count), obtain and maintain documents from the supplier showing the accuracy of the counting method used (as above). | Vaccination numbers in FW used as accurate number stocked. | | | |
| 3.4.2 | Requirement: ≥ 98% | c. During audits, arrange for the auditor to witness calibration of counting machines (if used by the farm). | Counting not performed at site | Compliant | | 98 - 100% |
| | | | | • | | |



| 1 1 | Applicability: All | | | 1 | | I |
|---|---|---|--|------------------|--|---------|
| | | | Counting performed at FW site, vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Final accurate numbers at harvest plant where individual fish is handled and | | | |
| | | - | registered. Statement from Vaki 98 - 100% accuracy (vaccine machines "Macro and Micro"), machines used by Helgeland Smolt and Sundsfjord Smolt. | | | |
| | | | Statement from AquaScan 5500 98 - 100% accuracy, machines used by wellboat. | | | |
| | | e. Submit counting technology accuracy to ASC as per Appendix VI on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle). | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
| Footnote | | [48] Accuracy shall be determined by the spec sheet for counting mach | ines and through common estimates of error for any hand-counts. | | | |
| | | Instruction to Clients for Indicator 3.4.3 - Calculation of Estimated Unexplained Loss The Estimated Unexplained Loss (EUL) of fish is calculated at the end of each production cyc | le as follows: | | | |
| | | EUL = (stocking count) - (harvest count) - (mortalities) - (recorded escapes) | | | | |
| | | Units for input variables are number of fish (i.e. counts) per production cycle. Where possib adapted from footnote 59 of the ASC Salmon Standard. | le, farms should use the pre-smolt vaccination count as the stocking count. This formula is | | | 1 |
| | Indicators: Estimated unavalained lace [40] of formed | Maintain detailed records for mortalities, stocking count, harvest count, and escapes (as per 3.4.1). | Specific site reports and records documented and available in production and recording system. | | | |
| 3.4.3 | Indicator: Estimated unexplained loss [49] of farmed salmon is made publicly available Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | b. Calculate the estimated unexplained loss as described in the instructions (above) for the most recent full production cycle. For first audit, farm must demonstrate understanding of calculation and the requirement to disclose EUL after harvest of the current cycle. | EUL 15G: -1,8% EUL 17G: not harvested yet. | | | |
| | | c. Make the results from 3.4.3b available publicly. Keep records of when and where results were made public (e.g. date posted to a company website) for all production cycles. | Seen on ASC dashboard at company website, www.novasea.no | Compliant | | -1,80 % |
| | | d. Submit estimated unexplained loss to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle. | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
| | | - | EUL within normal range. | | | |
| Footnote | [49] Calculated at the end | of the production cycle as: Unexplained loss = Stocking count – harvest count – mortalities | other known escapes. Where possible, use of the pre-smolt vaccination count as the stockin | g count is prefe | erred. | |
| | | a. Prepare an Escape Prevention Plan and submit it to the CAB before the first audit. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document as long as it addresses all required elements of indicator 3.4.4. | Procedure "Forebygge og avdekke rømming" 21.07.2016 regarding escape prevention and to discover escape. Procedure "Vaskebåt" 26.10.2016 regarding prevention of escape by inspection, reporting of deviation and documentation. Procedure "Kontrollrutiner mot rømming" 21.07.2016 regarding discover escape. | | | |
| | Indicator: Evidence of escape prevention planning and related employee training, including: net strength testing; appropriate net mesh size, net traceability; system robustness; predator management; record keeping and reporting of risk events (e.g., holes, infrastructure issues, handling errors, reporting and follow up of escape events); and worker training on escape prevention and counting technologies Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | b. If the farm operates an open (net pen) system, ensure the plan (3.4.4a) covers the following areas: -net strength testing: -appropriate net mesh size; -net traceability; -system robustness; -predator management; -record keeping: -record keeping: -planning of staff training to cover all of the above areas; and -planning of staff training on escape prevention and counting technologies. | Procedure "Forebygge og avdekke rømming" 21.07.2016 regarding escape prevention and to discover escape. Procedure "Sasebath" 26.10.2016 regarding prevention of escape by inspection, reporting of deviation and documentation. Procedure "Kontrollrutiner mot rømming" 21.07.2016 regarding discover escape. Contingency pain "Beredskapsplan ved rømming" 05.09.2017 regarding escape limitation, information, actions, catch, reporting, measures and evaluation. Schedule and records of internal inspections of farm in "Harbrukskloggen", also information of the equipment on the farm (e.g. strength test of nets and placing of them). | Compliant | | |
| 3.4.4 | | c. if the farm operates a closed system, ensure the plan (3.4.4a) covers the following areas: -system robustness; -predator management; -record keeping; -record keeping; -reporting risk events (e.g. holes, infrastructure issues, handling errors); -planning of staff training to cover all of the above areas; and -planning of staff training on escape prevention and counting technologies. | Open system | | Not seen contingency plan regarding escape at barge. Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | |
| | | d. Maintain records as specified in the plan. | "Havbruksloggen": Weekly check of farm performed e.g. 29.12.2017 signed AHM, 13.01.2018 signed AHM, etc. "Havbruksloggen": Frame I, unit 11, contains net 9968. Service card for net 9968 by Egersund Net 07.09.2017, valid for 12 months, includes strength test. Visual check at unit 11: net 9968 and cage 4547. Cage 4547 from Akva group, produced January 2011. Fysears validity. Farm certificate ("Anlegsesertlikat") 26.00.1 by DNV GI, validity 28.04.2017 - 28.04.2022, for 12 cages and barge Advacenter 450 nr. P150239. Visual check at barge: AkvaCenter 450 nr. P150239. Not seen contingency plan regarding escape at barge. | | | |
| | | e. Train staff on escape prevention planning as per the farm's plan. | Certificate of apprenticeship for AHM 17.10.1997 by Nordland Fylkeskommune. | | | |
| | | - | Verified during interview. | | | |
| PRINCIPLE 4: L | JSE RESOURCES IN AN ENVIRONMENTALLY EFFICIENT AND | D RESPONSIBLE MANNER Criterion 4.1 Traceability of raw m | aterials in feed | | | |
| | | Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): | Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): | | | |
| Farms must sh an independer by the ASC (se production an | nt auditing firm or a conformity assessment body against a e 4.1.1c below). Results from these audits shall demonstra d supply chains. Declarations from the feed producer that | liance with the requirements of indicators 4.1.1 through 4.4.4. To do so, farms must obtain d a recognized standard which substantially incorporate requirements for traceability. Accepts are that feed producers have robust information systems and information handling processe are provided to the farm to demonstrate compliance with these indicators must be support | ocumentary evidence that the feed producers (see note 1) are audited at regular intervals by ble certification schemes include GlobalGAP or other schemes that have been acknowledged to so tallow the feed producers to be able to bring forward accurate information about their ed by the audits. Farms must also show that all of their feed producers are duly informed of | | | |
| In addition to | e requirements of the ASC Salmon Standard relating to sourcing of responsibly produced salmon feed (see 4.1.1b below). addition to the above, farms must also show that their feed suppliers comply with the more detailed requirements for traceability and ingredient sourcing that are specified under indicators 4.1.1 through 4.4.2. The ASC Salmon Standard allows farms to e one of two different methods to demonstrate compliance of feed producers: | | | | | |
| batch of feed a | tethod #1: Farms may choose to source feed from feed producers who used only those ingredients allowed under the ASC Salmon Standards during the production of a given batch of feed. For example, the farm may request its feed supplier to produce a start of feed according to farm specifications. Audits of the feed producer will independently verify that manufacturing processes are in compliance with ASC requirements. | | | | | |
| production pe with ASC requi | ethod #2: Farms may choose to source feed from feed producers who demonstrate compliance using a "mass-balance" method. In this method, feed producers show that the balance of all ingredients (both amount and type) used during a given feed oduction enerts ASC requirements. However, mixing of ingredients into the general silos and production lines is allowed during manufacturing. Audits of the feed producer will independently verify that manufacturing processes are in compliance the requirements. The mass balance method can be applied, for example, to integrated feed production companies that handle all steps of feed manufacturing (purchasing of raw materials, processing to finished feed, and sales) under the inagement of a single legal entity. | | | | | |
| Note 1: The te | rm "feed producer" is used here to identify the organizati | on that produces the fish feed (i.e. it is the "feed manufacturer"). In most cases, the organiza e not directly responsible for feed production. Regardless of whether the farm sources feeds ance with requirements. | | | | |
| | | | | | | |



| | | Maintain detailed records of all feed suppliers and purchases including contact information and purchase and delivery records. | May - December 2017, 2017G (not finished yet): 2 749 982 kg total (Skretting 100 %) Skretting: www.skretting.com | | | |
|----------|--|--|---|----------------|---|-------------|
| | | b. Inform each feed supplier in writing of ASC requirements pertaining to production of salmon feeds and send them a copy of the ASC Salmon Standard. | Feed suppliers informed of relevant ASC requirements in mail to Skretting 09.11.2017. | | | |
| | Indicator: Evidence of traceability, demonstrated by the feed producer, of feed ingredients that make up more than 1% of the feed [50]. | c. For each feed producer used by the farm, confirm that an audit of the producer was recently done by an audit firm or CAB against an ASC-acknowledged certification scheme. Obtain a copy of the most recent audit report for each feed producer. | Skretting: GlobalG.A.P. Certified, GGN: 4050373823641, valid to 22.06.2018. | Compliant | | |
| | Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | d. For each feed producer, determine whether the farm will use method #1 or method #2 (see Instructions above) to show compliance of feed producers. Inform the CAB in writing. | Method #2 | | | |
| | | Obtain declaration from feed supplier(s) stating that the company can assure traceability of all feed ingredients that make up more than 1% of the feed to a level of detail required by the ASC Salmon Standard [50]. | Skretting: Statement "Documentation to demonstrate compliance with ASC Standards for responsible salmon aquaculture", December 2016. | | | |
| | | | Statement and certificate verified. | | | |
| Footnote | [50] Traceability shall be at a level of detail that permits t | he feed producer to demonstrate compliance with the standards in this document (i.e., mari party documentation of the ingredie Criterion 4.2 Use of wild fish fi | | anufacturers w | ill need to supply the farm | with third- |
| | | Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): | Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): | | | |
| Footnote | | [51] See Appendix VI for transparency | requirements for 4.2.1 and 4.2.2. | | | |
| | Indicator: Fishmeal Forage Fish Dependency Ratio (FEDRm) for grow-out (calculated using formulas in Appendix N-1) | Farms must calculate the Fishmeal Forage Fish Dependency Ration (FFDRm) according to fo sufficient information in order to make an accurate calculation of FFDRm as outlined below of the most recent cr - th - the client maintains all information needed to | uction to Clients for Indicator 4.2.1 - Calculation of FFDRm primula presented in Appendix IV-1 using data from the most recent complete production cycl r. For first audits, farms may be exempted from compliance with Indicator 4.2.1 for the most op was > 1.2) if the farm can satisfactorily demonstrate to the auditor that: e client understands how to accurately calculate FFDRm; a accurately calculate FFDRm (i.e. all feed specs for > 6 months) for the current production cycrent production cycle will ensure that the farm will meet requirements at harvest (i.e. FFDRm Previous full cycle 2015G: 22% Skretting and 78% EWOS. Skretting statement December 2016: 76 % of fishmeal from reduction fisheries and 24 % from trimnings and byproducts 13.1% fishmeal in feed. | ecent complet | | |
| | Requirement: < 1.2 Applicability: All | Percentage of fishmeal in each formulation derived from trimmings; and Supporting documentation and signed declaration from feed supplier. | Not seen statement, declaration and calculations for feed supplier EWOS. | | Not seen FFDRm submitted to ASC. | |
| | | b. For FFDRm calculation, exclude fishmeal derived from rendering of seafood by-products (e.g. the "trimmings" from a human consumption fishery. | Skretting statement December 2016: 24 % of fishmeal from trimmings and byproducts. 13,1 % fishmeal in feed. | Compliant | Not seen statement, declaration and calculations for feed supplier EWOS. | 0,49 |
| | | c. Calculate eFCR using formula in Appendix IV-1 (use this calculation also in 4.2.2 option #1). | Previous full cycle 2015G: EFCR 1,14 | | Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | |
| | | d. Calculate FFDRm using formulas in Appendix IV-1. | Previous full cycle 2015G: FFDRm 0,49 | | | |
| | | e. Submit FFDRm to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle. Note: Under Indicator 4.2.2 farms can choose to calculate FFDRo (Ontion #1) or FPA & DHA | Not seen FFDRm submitted to ASC. (Option #2). Farms do not have to demonstrate that they meet both threshold values. Client | | | |
| | | shall inform the CAB which option they will use. a. Maintain a detailed inventory of the feed used as specified in 4.2.1a. | Previous full cycle 2015G: 22% Skretting and 78% EWOS. Skretting statement December 2016: 76 % of fishmeal from reduction fisheries and 24 % from trimmings and byproducts. 13.1 % fishmeal in feed. Not seen statement, de | | | |
| | Indicator: Fish Oil Forage Fish Dependency Ratio (FEDRA) for grow-out (calculated using formulas in Appendix IV- 1), or, Maximum amount of EPA and DHA from direct marine sources [52] (calculated according to Appendix IV-2) | b. For FFDRo and EPA+DHA calculations (either option #1 or option #2), exclude fish oil derived from rendering of seafood by-products (e.g. the "trimmings" from a human consumption fishery. | Skretting statement December 2016: 26 % of fishoil from trimmings and byproducts. | _ | Not seen FFDRo submitted to ASC. | |
| 4.2.2 | Requirement: FFDRo < 2.52 or | c. Inform the CAB whether the farm chose option #1 or option #2 to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Standard. | Option 1 | Compliant | Not seen statement, declaration and calculations for feed | 1,653 |
| | (EPA + DHA) < 30 g/kg feed Applicability: All | d. For option #1, calculate FFDRo using formulas in Appendix IV-1 and using the eFCR calculated under 4.2.1c. | Previous full cycle 2015G: FFDRo 1,653 | | supplier EWOS. Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | |
| | | e. For option #2, calculate amount of EPA + DHA using formulas in Appendix IV-2. | Option 1 | | | |
| | | f. Submit FFDRo or EPA & DHA to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle. | Not seen FFDRo submitted to ASC. | | | |
| Footnote | | official regulations with regard to fish | seed for human consumption or if whole fish is rejected for use of human consumption becau suitable for human consumption. s that are classified as critically endangered, endangered or vulnerable in the IUCN Red List of | | | |
| | | Criterion 4.3 Source of marine re | | | | |
| | | Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): | Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): | | | |
| | Indicator: Timeframe for all fishmeal and fish oil used in feed to come from fisheries [53] certified under a scheme that is an ISEAL member [54] and has guidelines that specifically promote responsible environmental management of small pelagic fisheries | | | N/A | | |
| | Requirement: Not required | | | | | |
| | Applicability: N/A | | | | | |
| Footnote | [53] This standard | and standard 4.3.2 applies to fishmeal and oil from forage fisheries, pelagic fisheries, or fish | neries where the catch is directly reduced (including krill) and not to by-products or trimmings | used in feed. | | |
| Footnote | | [54] Meets ISEAL guidelines as demonstrated through full membership in the ISEAL A | lliance, or equivalent as determined by the Technical Advisory Group of the ASC. | | | |
| | | Instruction to Clients for Indicator 4.3.2 - FishSource Score of Fish Used in Feed To determine FishSource scores of the fish species used as feed ingredients, do the followin | g: | | | |
| | | -go to http://www.fishsource.org/ - type the species into the search function box and choose the accurate fishery | | | | |
| | | -confirm that the search identifies the correct fishery then scroll down or click on the link fro | om the menu on the left reads "Scores" | | | |
| | | For first audits, farms must have scoring records that cover all feeds purchased during the p | | | | |
| | | Note: Indicator 4.3.2 applies to fishmeal and oil from forage fisheries, pelagic fisheries, or fistrimmings used in feed. | sheries where the catch is directly reduced (including krill) and not to by-products or | | | |
| | | | | | | |



| | Indicator: Prior to achieving 4.3.1, the FishSource score [55] for the fishery(les) from which all marine raw material in feed is derived Requirement: All individual scores ≥ 6, and blomass score ≥ 6 | a. Record FishSource score for each species from which fishmeal or fish oil was derived and used as a feed ingredient (all species listed in 4.2.1a). | Skretting statement "Documentation to demonstrate compliance with ASC Standards for responsible salmon aquaculture", December 2016. List of fish products used as feed ingredients in "2017 marine raw material mass balance calculation Skretting Norway": Slue whiting (NR Atlantic) MSC certified, Herring, Mackerel, Norway Pout, Sandeel, Sardine, Sprat, Peruvian Anchoveta, Capelin (Icelandic). | | | |
|----------|--|--|---|--|---|--------------|
| | Applicability: All | b. Confirm that each individual score ≥ 6 and the biomass score is ≥ 6. | All individual scores ≥ 6 and biomass score ≥ 6, except Sprat. Refer to Interim solution on Marine Raw Material Requirements in the ASC Farm Standards. In effect 21 September 2016 | Compliant | Not seen FishSource score of Sprat. Not seen independent | |
| | | c. If the species is not on the website it means that a FishSource assessment is not available Client can then take one or both of the following actions: 1. Contact FishSource via Sustainable Fisheries Partnerships to identify the species as a priority for assessment. 2. Contract a qualified independent third party to conduct the assessment using the FishSource methodology and provide the assessment and details on the third party qualifications to the CAB for review. | Not seen FishSource score of Sprat. Not seen independent assessment of sprat. | | assessment of sprat. Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | |
| | | | All have scores except Sprat. | | | |
| Footnote | | [55] Or equivalent score using the same methodology. Sec | | | | |
| | Indicator: Prior to achieving 4.3.1, demonstration of third-party verified chain of custody and traceability for | Instruction to Clients for Indicator 4.3.3 - Third-Party Verification of Traceability indicator 4.3.3 requires that farms show that their feed producers can demonstrate chain of from audits of feed producers (see 4.1.1c) as evidence that traceability systems are in comp requirements of indicator 4.3.3 by submitting evidence that supplies, and the batches of fis Standard for Responsible Supply or to the Marine Stewardship Council Chain of Custody Sta | liance. Alternatively, farms may show that their feed producers comply with traceability ihmeal and oil, are certified to the International Fishmeal and Fish Oil Organization's Global | | | |
| 4.3.3 | the batches of fishmeal and fish oil which are in compliance with 4.3.2. | For the first audit, a minimum of 6 months of data on feed is required and evidence shall rel | late to species used in said dataset. | | | ſ. |
| | Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | a. Obtain from the feed supplier documentary evidence that the origin of all fishmeal and fish oil used in the feed is traceable via a third-party verified chain of custody or traceability program. | Skretting: GlobalG.A.P. Certified, GGN: 4050373823641, valid to 22.06.2018. | Compliant | | |
| | | b. Ensure evidence covers all the species used (as consistent with 4.3.2a, 4.2.1a, and 4.2.2a) | Skretting: GlobalG.A.P. Certified, GGN: 4050373823641, valid to 22.06.2018. | | | |
| | Indicator: Feed containing fishmeal and/or fish oil | a. Compile and maintain, consistent with 4.2.1a and 4.2.2a, a list of the fishery of origin for all fishmeal and fish oil originating from by-products and trimmings. | List of fish products used as feed ingredients in "2017 marine raw material mass balance calculation Skretting Norway" includes by-products and trimmings | | | |
| | originating from by-products [56] or trimmings from IUU [57] catch or from fish species that are categorized as vulnerable, endangered or critically endangered, according to the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species [58], whole fish and fish meal from the same species and | b. Obtain a declaration from the feed supplier stating that no fishmeal or fish oil originating from IUU catch was used to produce the feed. | List of fish products used as feed ingredients in "2017 marine raw material mass balance calculation Skretting Norway" includes by-products and trimmings. Not seen statement, declaration and calculations for feed supplier EWOS. | Compliant | Not seen statement, declaration and calculations for feed supplier FWOS. | |
| | family as the species being farmed Requirement: None [59] Applicability: All except as noted in [59] | c. Obtain from the feed supplier declaration that the meal or oil did not originate from a species categorized as vulnerable, endangered or critically endangered, according to the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species [58] and explaining how they are able to demonstrate this (i.e. through other certification scheme or through their independent audit). | List of fish products used as feed ingredients in "2017 marine raw material mass balance calculation Skretting Norway" includes by-products and trimmings | supplier EWOS. Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | | |
| | | d. If meal or oil originated from a species listed as "vulnerable" by IUCN, obtain documentary evidence to support the exception as outlined in [59]. | Not from vulnerable fisheries | | | |
| | Indicator: Presence and evidence of a responsible sourcing policy for the feed manufacturer for marine | a. Request a link to a public policy from the feed manufacturer stating the company's support of efforts to shift feed manufacturers purchases of fishmeal and fish oil to fisheries certified under a scheme that is an ISEAL member and has guidelines that specifically promote responsible environmental management of small pelagic fisheries and committing to continuous improvement of source fisheries. | Skretting statement "Documentation to demonstrate compliance with ASC Standards for responsible silmon aquaculture", December 2016. List of fish products used as feed ingredients in "2017 marine raw material mass balance calculation Skretting Norway": Blue whiting (INE Adiantic) MSC certificel, Herring, Mackerel, Norway Pout, Sandeel, Sardine, Sprat, Peruvian Anchoveta, Capelin (Icelandic). Not seen statement, declaration and calculations for feed supplier EWOS. | | Not seen statement, declaration and | |
| | ingredients that includes a commitment to continuous improvement of source fisheries Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | b. Prepare a letter stating the farm's intent to source feed containing fishmeal and fish oil originating from fisheries certified under the type of certification scheme noted in indicator 4.3.1. | Statement regarding feed raw material sources, 05.01.2018 signed Odd Strøm - Nova Sea AS. | Compliant | calculations for feed supplier EWOS. Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | |
| | | c. Compile a list of the origin of all fish products used as feed ingredients in all feed. | List of fish products used as feed ingredients in "2017 marine raw material mass balance calculation Skretting Norway" includes by-products and trimmings | | | |
| Footnote | [56] Trimmings are defined as by-products when | fish are processed for human consumption or if whole fish is rejected for use of human consumption or if whole fish is rejected for use of human consumption or if whole fish is rejected for use of human consumption or if whole fish is rejected for use of human consumption or if whole fish is rejected for use of human consumption or if whole fish is rejected for use of human consumption or if whole fish is rejected for use of human consumption or if whole fish is rejected for use of human consumption or if whole fish is rejected for use of human consumption or if whole fish is rejected for use of human consumption or if whole fish is rejected for use of human consumption or if whole fish is rejected for use of human consumption or if whole fish is rejected for use of human consumption or if whole fish is rejected for use of human consumption or if whole fish is rejected for use of human consumption or if whole fish is rejected for use of human consumption or if whole fish is rejected for use of human consumption or if whole fish is rejected for the human consumption of human consumption or if whole fish is rejected for the human consumption of human consumption or if who human consumption | umption because the quality at the time of landing does not meet official regulations with reg | ard to fish suita | ble for human consumpt | ion. |
| Footnote | | [57] IUU: Illegal, Unregula [58] The International Union for the Conservation of Nature | | | | |
| | [59] For species listed as "vulnerable" by IUCN, an excer | | na National Red List process that is managed explicitly in the same science-based way as IUCN | . In cases wher | e a National Red List does | sn't exist o |
| Footnote | | managed in accordance with IUCN guidelines, an exception is allowed when an assessment is | conducted using IUCN's methodology and demonstrates that the population is not vulnerable | | | |
| | | Criterion 4.4 Source of non-marine rate Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): | Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): | | | |
| | Indicator: Presence and evidence of a responsible sourcing policy for the feed manufacturer for feed ingredients that comply with recognized crop | a. Compile and maintain a list of all feed suppliers with contact information. (See also $4.1.1a$) | 2015G: 22% Skretting and 78% EWOS. 2017G: 100% Skretting Skretting: www.skretting.com EWOS: www.cargill.com | | Not seen statement, | |
| 4.4.1 | Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | b. Obtain from each feed manufacturer a copy of the manufacturer's responsible sourcing policy for feed ingredients showing how the company complies with recognized crop moratoriums and local laws. | "Nutreco Supplier Code of Conduct" per June 2014 Not seen statement, declaration and calculations for feed supplier EWOS. | Compliant | calculations for feed supplier EWOS. Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | |
| | Applicability: All | c. Confirm that third party audits of feed suppliers (4.1.1c) show evidence that supplier's responsible sourcing policies are implemented. | Skretting: GlobalG.A.P. Certified, GGN: 4050373823641, valid to 22.06.2018. | | | |
| Footnote | [60] Moratorium: A period of time in which there is a su | sspension of a specific activity until future events warrant a removal of the suspension or issu defined geograph | es regarding the activity have been resolved. In this context, moratoriums may refer to suspen nical regions. | nsion of the gro | wth of defined agricultur | al crops in |
| Footnote | [61] Specifically, the policy shall include that vegetable | ingredients, or products derived from vegetable ingredients, must not come from areas of t Moratorium be lifted, this specific re | ne Amazon Biome that were deforested after July 24, 2006, as geographically defined by the Equirement shall be reconsidered. | razilian Soy Mo | ratorium. Should the Bra | zilian Soy |
| | | Prepare a policy stating the company's support of efforts to shift feed manufacturers' purchases of soya to soya certified under the Roundtable for Responsible Soy (RTRS) or equivalent. | Statement regarding feed raw material sources, 05.01.2018 signed Odd Strøm - Nova Sea AS. | | | |
| | Indicator: Percentage of soya or soya-derived ingredients in the feed that are certified by the Roundtable for Responsible Soy (RTRS) or equivalent | b. Prepare a letter stating the farm's intent to source feed containing soya certified under the RTRS (or equivalent) | Statement regarding feed raw material sources, 05.01.2018 signed Odd Strøm - Nova Sea AS. | | | |
| 4.4.2 | [62] Requirement: 100% | c. Notify feed suppliers of the farm's intent (4.4.2b). | Feed suppliers informed of relevant ASC requirements in mail to Skretting 09.11.2017. | Compliant | | 100 % |
| | Applicability: All | d. Obtain and maintain declaration from feed supplier(s) detailing the origin of soya in the feed. | Skretting statement "Documentation to demonstrate compliance with ASC Standards for responsible salmon aquaculture", December 2016, includes information regarding soya. | | | |
| | | | | | | |



| | | e. Provide evidence that soya used in feed is certified by the Roundtable for Responsible Soy (RTRS) or equivalent [62] | Skretting statement "Documentation to demonstrate compliance with ASC Standards for responsible salmon aquaculture", December 2016, purchase soya which originate from ProTerra. | | | |
|----------|---|---|--|--------------|--|------------------------------|
| Footnote | | [62] Any alternate certification scheme would have to be approve | ed as equivalent by the Technical Advisory Group of the ASC. | | | |
| | Indicator: Evidence of disclosure to the buyer [63] of the salmon of inclusion of transgenic [64] plant raw material, or raw materials derived from transgenic plants, in the | Obtain from feed supplier(s) a declaration detailing the content of soya and other plant raw materials in feed and whether it is transgenic. | Skretting statement "Documentation to demonstrate compliance with ASC Standards for responsible salmon aquaculture", December 2016, no genetically feed raw materials are approved under Norwegian law. | | Not seen confirmation that the farm has | |
| 4.4.3 | feed | b. Disclose to the buyer(s) a list of any transgenic plant raw material in the feed and maintain documentary evidence of this disclosure. For first audits, farm records of disclosures must cover > 6 months. | Skretting statement "Documentation to demonstrate compliance with ASC Standards for responsible salmon aquaculture", December 2016, no genetically feed raw materials are approved under Norwegian law. | Compliant | informed ASC whether feeds containing transgenic ingredients are use on farm. Jan Petter Kosmo | |
| | Applicability: All | c. Inform ASC whether feed contains transgenic ingredients (yes or no) as per Appendix VI for each production cycle. | Not seen confirmation that the farm has informed ASC whether feeds containing transgenic ingredients are use on farm. | | 09.03.2018: Closed | |
| Footnote | [63] The compan | y or entity to which the farm or the producing company is directly selling its product. This sta | undard requires disclosure by the feed company to the farm and by the farm to the buyer of the | neir salmon. | | |
| Footnote | [64] Transger | | from one species and inserting them into another species to get that trait expressed in the of | fspring. | | |
| Footnote | | [65] See Appendix VI for transpai Criterion 4.5 Non-biological waste | | | | |
| | | Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): | Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): | | | |
| | | a. Prepare a policy stating the farm's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the farm's policy is consistent with best practice in the area of operation. | Statement Nova Sea signed Odd Strøm 29.11.2017 states no dumping and waste disposal according to Norwegian law and delivered to recycling stations. | | | |
| | Indicator: Presence and evidence of a functioning policy | b. Prepare a declaration that the farm does not dump non-biological waste into the ocean. | Statement Nova Sea signed Odd Strøm 29.11.2017 states no dumping and waste disposal according to Norwegian law and delivered to recycling stations. | | | |
| 4.5.1 | Indicator: Presence and evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible [66] treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and recycling) Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | c. Provide a description of the most common production waste materials and how the farm ensures these waste materials are properly disposed of. | Procedure "Avfallshåndtering sjø" 24.01.2018 states ensilage delivered to ScanBio, cages delivered to Østbø (and further to Nofir), nets to Østbø/Egersund Net (and further to Nofir), feed bags delivered to SAR/Retura SHMIL, special waste delivered to Østbø, metal delivered to Østbø/Retura SHMIL, household waste delivered to Retura iris/Retura HAF/Østbø, electronic waste delivered to Østbø/Retura SHMIL, light bulbs delivered to Østbø/Retura SHMIL, light bulbs delivered to Østbø/Retura SHMIL. Procedure also describes storing, delivery time and handling, Medicines/treatments should be delivered to supplier/pharmacy. | Compliant | | |
| | | d. Provide a description of the types of waste materials that are recycled by the farm. | Cages/feed pipes delivered to Østbø (and further to Nofir for recycling). Nets/ropes to Østbø/Egersund Net (and further to Nofir for recycling). | | | |
| Footnote | [66] Proper and responsible disposal will vary based on fa biological waste into the ocean does not represent "proper | cilities available in the region and remoteness of farm sites. Disposal of non-biological waste | shall be done in a manner consistent with best practice in the area. Dumping of non- | | | |
| | | a. Provide a description of the most common production waste materials and how the farm ensures these waste materials are properly disposed of. (see also 4.5.1c) | Procedure "Avfallshåndtering sjø" 24.01.2018 states ensilage delivered to ScanBio, cages delivered to Østbø (and further to Nofir), nets to Østbø/Egersund Net (and further to Nofir), feed bags delivered to SAR/Retura SHMIL, special waste delivered to Østbø, metal delivered to Østbø/Retura SHMIL, household waste delivered to Return sir/Retura HAF/Østbø, electronic waste delivered to Østbø/Retura SHMIL, light bulbs delivered to Østbø/Retura SHMIL, light bulbs delivered to Østbø/Retura SHMIL, Procedure also describes storing, delivery time and handling. Medicines/treatments should be delivered to supplier/pharmacy. | | | |
| 4.5.2 | Indicator: Evidence that non-biological waste (including net pens) from grow-out site is either disposed of properly or recycled | b. Provide a description of the types of waste materials that are recycled by the farm. (See also 4.5.1d) | Cages/feed pipes delivered to Østbø (and further to Nofir for recycling). Nets/ropes to Østbø/Egersund Net (and further to Nofir for recycling). | Compliant | | |
| | Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | c. Inform the CAB of any infractions or fines for improper waste disposal received during the previous 12 months and corrective actions taken | No infractions identified. | | | |
| | | d. Maintain records of disposal of waste materials including old nets and cage equipment. | Nets delivered to Egersund Net (dep. Vevelstad), e.g. receipt from Egersund Net shows delivery of 15 nets 13.03.2017, 16 nets 19.06.2017 and 12 nets 01.11.2017 Environment diploma 2016 for Nova Sea by Nofit, elivered 40079 & figh fiar farming nets (decrease in non-renewable resources is about 68134 kg oil equivalents, decrease in carbon footprint is about 144284 kg CO2 equivalents). Delivered to Retura SHMII, 01.01.2017 - 31.12.2017, 550 kg oil and 7940 kg waste for grading. | | | |
| | | Criterion 4.6 Energy consumption and greenhous | | | | |
| Footnote | | Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): [67] See Appendix VI for transparency rec | Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): | | | |
| | | is applying for certification. Boundaries for operational energy use should correspond to the Scope 3 emissions (i.e. the energy used to fabricate materials that are purchased by the far energy use assessments across the board in the company. For the purposes of calculating energy consumption, the duration of the production cycle is | n) is not required. However the SAD Steering Committee encourages companies to integrate the entire life cycle "at sea" - it does not include freshwater smolt production stages. Farms onsumption if possible. Quantities of energy (fuel and electricity) are converted to kilojoules. | | | |
| | Indicator: Presence of an energy use assessment verifying the energy consumption on the farm and representing the whole life cycle at sea, as outlined in Appendix V-1 | Maintain records for energy consumption by source (fuel, electricity) on the farm throughout each production cycle. | Last production cycle (2015G): Diesel 2 775 000 000 ki Electricity 1 098 000 000 ki Total 3 873 652 422 ki (scope 1: 2 775 000 000 ki, Scope 2: 1 098 000 000 ki) | | | |
| | | b. Calculate the farm's total energy consumption in kilojoules (kj) during the last production cycle. | Last production cycle (2015G): Diesel 2 775 000 000 ki Electricity 1 098 000 000 ki Total 3 873 652 422 ki (Scope 1: 2 775 000 000 ki, Scope 2: 1 098 000 000 ki) | | | 665 000 |
| | | c. Calculate the total weight of fish in metric tons (t) produced during the last production cycle. | 5 819,2 ton biomass | Compliant | | 665 666 kJ/ton biomass |
| | | d. Using results from 4.6.1b and 4.6.1c, calculate energy consumption on the farm as required, reported as kilojoule/mt fish/production cycle. | Last production cycle (2015G): 665 666 kJ/ton biomass | | | |
| | | e. Submit results of energy use calculations (4.6.1d) to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle. | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
| | p F. o | | | | | |



| 4.6.2 | indicator: Records of greenhouse gas (GHG [68]) emissions (59] on farm and evidence of an annual GHG assessment, as outlined in Appendix V-1 Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | Instruction to Clients for Indicator 4.6.2 - Annual GHG Assessment Indicator 4.6.2 requires that farms must have an annual Greenhouse Gas (GHG) assessment indicator 4.6.2 requires that farms must have an annual Greenhouse Gas (GHG) assessment this requirement is restricted to operational boundaries for the farm site(s) that is applying t GHG accounting practices across the board in the company. Verification may be done by int 14064-1 (see Appendix V-1 for more details). Note: For the purposes of this standard, GHGs are defined as the six gases listed in the Kyote (HFCs); perfluorocarbons (PFCs); and sulphur hexafluoride (SF ₆). a. Maintain records of greenhouse gas emissions on the farm. b. At least annually, calculate all scope 1 and scope 2 GHG emissions in compliance with Appendix V-1. c. For GHG calculations, select the emission factors which are best suited to the farm's operation. Document the source of those emissions factors. d. For GHG calculations involving conversion of non-CO ₂ gases to CO ₂ equivalents, specify the Global Warming Potential (GWP) used and its source. e. Submit results of GHG calculations (4.6.2.d) to ASC as per Appendix VI at least once per year. f. Ensure that the farm undergoes a GHG assessment as outlined in Appendix V-1 at least annually. | for certification. However the SAD Steering Committee encourages companies to integrate ernal or external assessment following either the GHG Protocol Corporate Standard or ISO | Compliant | | 209 030 kg CO2 |
|-------------------------|--|--|---|---------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Footnote | [68] For the purposes of this star | ndard, GHGs are defined as the six gases listed in the Kyoto Protocol: carbon dioxide (CO ₂); m | nethane (CH4); nitrous oxide (N_2O); hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs); perfluorocarbons (PFCs); and | sulphur hexaflu | uoride (SF ₆). | |
| Footnote | | [69] GHG emissions must be recorded using recognized met | chods, standards and records as outlined in Appendix V. | | | |
| 4.6.3 | indicator: Documentation of GHG emissions of the feed 70] used during the previous production cycle, as outlined in Appendix V, subsection 2 Requirement: Yes | Instruction to Clients for Indicator 4.6.3 - GHG Emissions of Feed Indicator 4.6.3 requires that farms document the greenhouse gas emissions (GHG) associate from their feed supplier(s) and thereafter maintain a continuous record of Feed GHG emissis production cycle. Therefore farms should inform their feed supplier(s) and: - the farm provides its feed suppliers with detailed information about the requirements inci- - the farm explains what analyses must be done by freed suppliers; and - the farm explains to feed suppliers what documentary evidence will be required by the fan Note1: Farms may calculate GHG emissions of feed using the average raw material composil to basis. Note2: Feed supplier's calculations must include Scope 1, Scope 2, and Scope 3 GHG emission | ons throughout all production cycles. This requirement applies across the entire previous uding a copy of the methodology outlined in Appendix V, subsection 2; m to demonstrate compliance. Ition used to produce the salmon (by weight) rather than using feed composition on a lot-by- | | | |
| | Applicability: All | a. Obtain from feed supplier(s) a declaration detailing the GHG emissions of the feed (per kg feed). | Skretting GHG emission factor 1,97 (2016). | | | |
| | | Multiply the GHG emissions per unit feed by the total amount of feed from each supplier used in the most recent completed production cycle. | Last production cycle (2015G): 6634 ton feed. | Compliant | | 13069 ton CO2 |
| | | c. If client has more than one feed supplier, calculate the total sum of emissions from feed by summing the GHG emissions of feed from each supplier. | Last production cycle (2015G): 13069 ton CO2. | | | |
| | | d. Submit GHG emissions of feed to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle. | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
| Footnote | [70] GHG emissions from feed can be given based on the | average raw material composition used to produce the salmon (by weight) and not as docun feed. Farm site then shall use that information to calculate GHG emissi | nentation linked to each single product used during the production cycle. Feed manufacturer is one for the volume of food they used in the prior production cycle. | is responsible f | or calculating GHG emissi | ons per unit |
| | | Crimina de dien sian de diet information de dicusie et in emission de dicusion de dicusie et in emission de dicusion d | | <u> </u> | T | |
| Footnote Footnote | | [71] Closed production systems that do not use nets and do not use antiform [72] See Appendix VI for transparency rec | ulants shall be considered exempt from standards under Criterion 4.7. | | | |
| rootilote | | | Procedure "Vaskebåt" 26.10.2016 regarding washing at sea with Ronc/Rov or manually by | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | a. Prepare a farm procedure for net cleaning and treatment that describes techniques, technologies, use of off-site facilities, and record keeping. | washing boat. Procedure " Nøter, drift og vedlikehold" 23 01.2018 regarding control and records ("Havbruksloggen"), washing and off-site service, maintenance, etc. | | | |
| e | Indicator: For farms that use copper-treated nets [73], evidence that nets are not cleaned [74] or treated in situ in the marine environment | | Procedure " Nøter, drift og vedlikehold" 23 01.2018 regarding control and records | | Not seen farm policy and practice not allowing beauty cleaning | |
| 4.7.1 | evidence that nets are not cleaned [74] or treated in situ | technologies, use of off-site facilities, and record keeping. | Procedure " Nøter, drift og vedlikehold" 23 01.2018 regarding control and records ("Havbruksloggen"), washing and off-site service, maintenance, etc. | Compliant | and practice not allowing heavy cleaning for copper-treated nets in situ. | |
| 4.7.1 R | evidence that nets are not cleaned [74] or treated in situ in the marine environment Requirement: Yes Applicability: All farms except as noted in [71] | technologies, use of off-site facilities, and record keeping. b. Maintain records of antifoulants and other chemical treatments used on nets. | Procedure "Nøter, drift og vedlikehold" 23 01.2018 regarding control and records ("Havbruksloggen"), washing and off-site service, maintenance, etc. Smolt nets treated with "E5 Greenline", nets for large fish untreated. | Compliant | and practice not allowing heavy cleaning for copper-treated nets | |
| 4.7.1 R | evidence that nets are not cleaned [74] or treated in situ in the marine environment Requirement: Yes Applicability: All farms except as noted in [71] | technologies, use of off-site facilities, and record keeping. b. Maintain records of antifoulants and other chemical treatments used on nets. c. Declare to the CAB whether copper-based treatments are used on nets. | Procedure " Nøter, drift og vedlikehold" 23 01.2018 regarding control and records ("Havbruksloggen"), washing and off-site service, maintenance, etc. Smolt nets treated with "E5 Greenline", nets for large fish untreated. Copper-based treatment on 2 of 11 nets. Not seen farm policy and practice not allowing heavy cleaning for copper-treated nets in | Compliant | and practice not allowing heavy cleaning for copper-treated nets in situ. Jan Petter Kosmo | |
| 4.7.1 R | evidence that nets are not cleaned [74] or treated in situ in the marine environment Requirement: Yes Applicability: All farms except as noted in [71] [73] Under the SAD, "copper-treated net" is defined as a | technologies, use of off-site facilities, and record keeping. b. Maintain records of antifoulants and other chemical treatments used on nets. c. Declare to the CAB whether copper-based treatments are used on nets. d. If copper-based treatments are used, maintain documentary evidence (see 4.7.1b) that farm policy and practice does not allow for heavy cleaning of copper-treated nets in situ. e. Inform ASC whether copper antifoulants are used on farm (yes or no) as per Appendix VI for each production cycle. | Procedure " Nøter, drift og vedlikehold" 23 01.2018 regarding control and records ("Havbruksloggen"), washing and off-site service, maintenance, etc. Smolt nets treated with "E5 Greenline", nets for large fish untreated. Copper-based treatment on 2 of 11 nets. Not seen farm policy and practice not allowing heavy cleaning for copper-treated nets in situ. | ased facility sin | and practice not allowing heavy cleaning for copper-treated nets in situ. Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | |
| 4.7.1 R | evidence that nets are not cleaned [74] or treated in situ in the marine environment Requirement: Yes Applicability: All farms except as noted in [71] [73] Under the SAD, "copper-treated net" is defined as a nets that have, at some point prior in their lifespan, beer | technologies, use of off-site facilities, and record keeping. b. Maintain records of antifoulants and other chemical treatments used on nets. c. Declare to the CAB whether copper-based treatments are used on nets. d. If copper-based treatments are used, maintain documentary evidence (see 4.7.1b) that farm policy and practice does not allow for heavy cleaning of copper-treated nets in situ. e. Inform ASC whether copper antifoulants are used on farm (yes or no) as per Appendix VI for each production cycle. net that has been treated with any copper-containing substance (such as a copper-based ant treated with copper may still consider nets as untreated so long as sufficient time and clean | Procedure " Nater, drift og vedlikehold" 23 01.2018 regarding control and records ("Hawbruksloggen"), washing and off-site service, maintenance, etc. Smolt nets treated with "E5 Greenline", nets for large fish untreated. Copper-based treatment on 2 of 11 nets. Not seen farm policy and practice not allowing heavy cleaning for copper-treated nets in situ. Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | ased facility sin | and practice not allowing heavy deaning for copper-treated nets in situ. Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed 09.03.2018: Closed ce the last treatment. Far tely having to purchase a | III new nets. |
| 4.7.1 R | evidence that nets are not cleaned [74] or treated in situ in the marine environment Requirement: Yes Applicability: All farms except as noted in [71] [73] Under the SAD, "copper-treated net" is defined as a nets that have, at some point prior in their lifespan, beer | technologies, use of off-site facilities, and record keeping. b. Maintain records of antifoulants and other chemical treatments used on nets. c. Declare to the CAB whether copper-based treatments are used on nets. d. If copper-based treatments are used, maintain documentary evidence (see 4.7.1b) that farm policy and practice does not allow for heavy cleaning of copper-treated nets in situ. e. Inform ASC whether copper antifoulants are used on farm (yes or no) as per Appendix VI for each production cycle. net that has been treated with any copper-containing substance (such as a copper-based ant treated with copper may still consider nets as untreated so long as sufficient time and clean | Procedure " Nater, drift og vedlikehold" 23 01.2018 regarding control and records ("Havbruksloggen"), washing and off-site service, maintenance, etc. Smolt nets treated with "E5 Greenline", nets for large fish untreated. Copper-based treatment on 2 of 11 nets. Not seen farm policy and practice not allowing heavy cleaning for copper-treated nets in situ. Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 Iffoulant) during the previous 18 months, or has not undergone thorough cleaning at a land-bing has elapsed as in this definition. This will allow farms to move away from use of copper w | ased facility sin | and practice not allowing heavy deaning for copper-treated nets in situ. Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed 09.03.2018: Closed ce the last treatment. Far tely having to purchase a | III new nets. |
| 4.7.1 Footnote Footnote | evidence that nets are not cleaned [74] or treated in situ in the marine environment Requirement: Yes Applicability: All farms except as noted in [71] [73] Under the SAD, "copper-treated net" is defined as a nets that have, at some point prior in their lifespan, beer [74] Light cleaning of nets is allowed. Intent of to the state of the s | technologies, use of off-site facilities, and record keeping. b. Maintain records of antifoulants and other chemical treatments used on nets. c. Declare to the CAB whether copper-based treatments are used on nets. d. If copper-based treatments are used, maintain documentary evidence (see 4.7.1b) that farm policy and practice does not allow for heavy cleaning of copper-treated nets in situ. e. Inform ASC whether copper antifoulants are used on farm (yes or no) as per Appendix VI for each production cycle. net that has been treated with any copper-containing substance (such as a copper-based ant treated with copper may still consider nets as untreated so long as sufficient time and clean the standard is that, for example, the high-pressure underwater washers could not be used o | Procedure "Nater, drift og vedlikehold" 23 01.2018 regarding control and records ("Havbruksloggen"), washing and off-site service, maintenance, etc. Smolt nets treated with "E5 Greenline", nets for large fish untreated. Copper-based treatment on 2 of 11 nets. Not seen farm policy and practice not allowing heavy cleaning for copper-treated nets in situ. Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 stiffoulant) during the previous 18 months, or has not undergone thorough cleaning at a land-bing has elapsed as in this definition. This will allow farms to move away from use of copper will not copper treated nets under this standard because of the risk of copper flaking off during this | ased facility sin | and practice not allowing heavy deaning for copper-treated nets in situ. Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed 09.03.2018: Closed ce the last treatment. Far tely having to purchase a | III new nets. |
| 4.7.1 Footnote Footnote | evidence that nets are not cleaned [74] or treated in situ in the marine environment Requirement: Yes Applicability: All farms except as noted in [71] [73] Under the SAD, "copper-treated net" is defined as a nets that have, at some point prior in their lifespan, beer [74] Light cleaning of nets is allowed. Intent of the company of | technologies, use of off-site facilities, and record keeping. b. Maintain records of antifoulants and other chemical treatments used on nets. c. Declare to the CAB whether copper-based treatments are used on nets. d. If copper-based treatments are used, maintain documentary evidence (see 4.7.1b) that farm policy and practice does not allow for heavy cleaning of copper-treated nets in situ. e. Inform ASC whether copper antifoulants are used on farm (yes or no) as per Appendix VI for each production cycle. net that has been treated with any copper-containing substance (such as a copper-based ant treated with copper may still consider nets as untreated so long as sufficient time and clean treated with copper may still consider nets as untreated so long as sufficient time and clean the standard is that, for example, the high-pressure underwater washers could not be used on a. Declare to the CAB whether nets are cleaned on-land. | Procedure "Nater, drift og vedlikehold" 23 01.2018 regarding control and records ("Havbruksloggen"), washing and off-site service, maintenance, etc. Smolt nets treated with "E5 Greenline", nets for large fish untreated. Copper-based treatment on 2 of 11 nets. Not seen farm policy and practice not allowing heavy cleaning for copper-treated nets in situ. Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 Lifoulant) during the previous 18 months, or has not undergone thorough cleaning at a land-bing has elapsed as in this definition. This will allow farms to move away from use of copper we not copper treated nets under this standard because of the risk of copper flaking off during this Nets are cleaned on-land by Egersund Net avd. Vevelstad. Procedure from Egersund net "Måling og registrering av inntaks- og avløpsvann fra renseanlegg" 20.05.2017 states the shall not discharge waste water containing more copper than intake water contains. Egersund Net washing process 05.12.2017: Waste water cleaned and copper collected and delivered to Retura Shall not or cycling. Copper sedimented in own tank and stored for further disposal. Waste water is analyzed regularly for copper to ensure good cleaning process. Analyze record for 20.17 shows effluent treatment of waste water. Seen confirmation from Retura SHMIL 0.10.2.2018 regarding delivery from Egersund net (departement Vedestad) in the period 01.0.1.2017. 3.11.2.2017. Sea2018 copper-mud | ased facility sinithout immedia | and practice not allowing heavy deaning for copper-treated nets in situ. Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed 09.03.2018: Closed ce the last treatment. Far tely having to purchase a | III new nets. |



| | | Note: If the benthos throughout and immediately outside the full AZE is hard bottom, provide | de evidence to the CAB and request an exemption from Indicator 4.7.3 (see 2.1.1c). | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| | Indicator: For farms that use copper nets or copper- treated nets, evidence of testing for copper level in the | a. Declare to the CAB whether the farm uses copper nets or copper-treated nets. (See also 4.7.1c). If "no", Indicator 4.7.3 does not apply. | Copper-based treatment are used on 2 of 11 nets. | | | |
| 4.7.3 | sediment outside of the AZE, following methodology in Appendix I-1 Requirement: Yes | b. If "yes" in 4.7.3a, measure and record copper in sediment samples from the reference stations specified in 2.1.1d and 2.1.2c which lie outside the AZE. | Reference stations: ASC ref 1 (16,0 mg Cu/kg) and ASC ref 2 (10,4 mg Cu/kg) Stations outside AZE: ASC 3 (10,6 mg Cu/kg) and ASC 4 (11,1 mg Cu/kg) | Minor | MOM-C not performed at peak biomass (at >75% peak biomass) last production cycle. Jan Petter Kosmo | |
| | Applicability: All farms except as noted in [71] | c. If "yes" in 4.7.3a, maintain records of testing methods, equipment, and laboratories used to test copper level in sediments from 4.7.3b. | MOM-C not performed at peak biomass (at >75% peak biomass) last production cycle. Guidance: Velleder TA 2229:2007 "Veileder for klassifisering av miljøkvalitet i fjorder og kystfarvann" Statens forurensingstilsyn. Method: EPA 200.7, ISO 11885, EPA 6010 and SM 3120. | Willion | 09.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted | |
| | 1 | a. Inform the CAB whether: 1) farm is exempt from Indicator 4.7.4 (as per 4.7.3a), or 2) Farm has conducted testing of copper levels in sediment. | ASC survey by AquaKompetanse November 2017 (field work 18.11.2017), report 293-11- 17C STOKKASIØEN, Olex map with 6 sampling points, adapted to site specific bathymetric, production, current, etc. (reference stations: ASC ref 1 and ASC ref 2, stations outside AZE: ASC 3 and ASC 4, stations inside AZE: ASC 1 and ASC 2). | | | |
| | Cu concentration falls within the range of background concentrations as measured at three reference sites in the water body Requirement: Yes Applicability: All farms except as noted in [71] and excluding those farms shown to be exempt from Indicator 4.7.3 | b. Provide evidence from measurements taken in 4.7.3b that copper levels are < 34 mg Cu/kg dry sediment weight. | Copper level are <34 mg Cu/kg dry sediment: Reference stations: ASC ref 1 (16,0 mg Cu/kg) and ASC ref 2 (10,4 mg Cu/kg) Stations outside AZE: ASC 3 (10,6 mg Cu/kg) and ASC 4 (11,1 mg Cu/kg) | Compliant | | Max. 16,0 |
| | | c. If copper levels in 4.7.4b are \geq 34 mg Cu/kg dry sediment weight, provide evidence the farm tested copper levels in sediments from reference sites as described in Appendix I-1 (also see Indicators 2.1.1 and 2.1.2). | Copper level are <34 mg Cu/kg dry sediment | Compilant | | Wax. 10,0 |
| | | d. Analyze results from 4.7.4c to show the background copper concentrations as measured at three reference sites in the water body. | Copper level are <34 mg Cu/kg dry sediment | | | |
| | | e. Submit data on copper levels in sediments to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle. | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
| Footnote | | [76] According to testing required under 4.7.3. The standards related to testing of copp | er are only applicable to farms that use copper-based nets or copper-treated nets. | | | |
| | Indicator: Evidence that the type of biocides used in net antifouling are approved according to legislation in the European Union, or the United States, or Australia | a. Identify all biocides used by the farm in net antifouling. | Smolt nets treated with "E5 Greenline", nets for large fish untreated. | - | | |
| 4.7.5 | Requirement: Yes Applicability: All farms except as noted in [71] | b. Compile documentary evidence to show that each chemical used in 4.7.5a is approved according to legislation in one or more of the following jurisdictions: the European Union, the United States, or Australia. | Netwax E5 Greenline is satisfying declared (700111) according to product information record at Norwegian Environment Agency. | Compliant | | |
| PRINCIPLE 5: I | MANAGE DISEASE AND PARASITES IN AN ENVIRONMENTA | LLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER | | | | |
| | | Criterion 5.1 Survival and health of Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): | formed fish [77] Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): | | | |
| Footnote | | [77] See Appendix VI for transparency rec | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Indicator: Evidence of a fish health management plan for the identification and monitoring of fish diseases, parasites and environmental conditions relevant for good fish health, including implementing corrective action when required | a. Prepare a fish health management plan that incorporates components related to identification and monitoring of fish disease and parasites. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document. | VHP for Nova Sea includes diseases/parasites, treatments, health goals, cleaner fish, proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 23.01.2017. Site specific health plans for Rensøya N with goals, visit log, etc. Signed Ioan Simion - HaVet. | Compliant | | |
| | for the identification and monitoring of fish diseases, parasites and environmental conditions relevant for | identification and monitoring of fish disease and parasites. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document. | proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 23.01.2017. Site specific health plans for Rensøya N with goals, visit log, etc. Signed Ioan Simion - HaVet. VHP for Nova Sea includes diseases/parasites, treatments, health goals, cleaner fish, | Compliant | | |
| | for the identification and monitoring of fish diseases, parasites and environmental conditions relevant for good fish health, including implementing corrective action when required Requirement: Yes | identification and monitoring of fish disease and parasites. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document. b. Ensure that the farm's current fish health management plan was reviewed and approved | proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 23.01.2017. Site specific health plans for Rensøya N with goals, visit log, etc. Signed loan Simion - HaVet. VHP for Nova Sea includes diseases/parasites, treatments, health goals, cleaner fish, proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 23.01.2017. | | | |
| | for the identification and monitoring of fish diseases, parasites and environmental conditions relevant for good fish health, including implementing corrective action when required Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Site visits by a designated veterinarian [78] at least four times a year, and by a fish health manager [79] at least once a month Requirement: Yes | identification and monitoring of fish disease and parasites. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document. b. Ensure that the farm's current fish health management plan was reviewed and approved by the farm's designated veterinarian [78]. a. Maintain records of visits by the designated veterinarian [78] and fish health managers | proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 2.30.1.2017. Site specific health plans for Rensøya N with goals, visit log, etc. Signed loan Simion - HaVet. VHP for Nova Sea includes diseases/parasites, treatments, health goals, cleaner fish, proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 2.3 0.1.2017. Site specific health plans for Rensøya N with goals, visit log, etc. Signed loan Simion - HaVet. Minimum 12 visits per year. Visit by designated veterinarian consist of e.g. inspection of fish and dead fish, diagnose, training, etc. Report from routine visit 22.12.2017 by loan Simion - HaVet; obduction of fish, samples PD | | | |
| 5.1.1 | for the identification and monitoring of fish diseases, parasites and environmental conditions relevant for good fish health, including implementing corrective action when required Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Site visits by a designated veterinarian [78] at least four times a year, and by a fish health manager [79] at least once a month | identification and monitoring of fish disease and parasites. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document. b. Ensure that the farm's current fish health management plan was reviewed and approved by the farm's designated veterinarian [78]. a. Maintain records of visits by the designated veterinarian [78] and fish health managers [82]. If schedule cannot be met, a risk assessment must be provided. b. Maintain a current list of personnel who are employed as the farm's designated | proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 23 0.1.2017. Site specific health plans for Rensøya N with goals, visit log, etc. Signed ioan Simion - HaVet. VHP for Nova Sea includes diseases/parasites, treatments, health goals, cleaner fish, proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 23 0.1.2017. Site specific health plans for Rensøya N with goals, visit log, etc. Signed ioan Simion - HaVet. Minimum 12 visits per year. Visit by designated veterinarian consist of e.g. inspection of fish and dead fish, diagnose, training, etc. Report from routine visit 22.12.2017 by ioan Simion - HaVet; obduction of fish, samples PD screening, indication CMS/HSMB, etc. Iselin B. Stock Evje, HPR 10032014, valid to 17.05.2063 Mattias Bendiksen tund, HPR 10030912, valid to 19.01.2065 Kristin Ottesen, HPR 833845S, valid to 10.05.2048 Rebekks B. Ø. @dagand, HPR 10032073, valid to 14.09.2061 | | | |
| 5.1.1 | for the identification and monitoring of fish diseases, parasites and environmental conditions relevant for good fish health, including implementing corrective action when required Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Site visits by a designated veterinarian [78] at least four times a year, and by a fish health manager [79] at least once a month Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | identification and monitoring of fish disease and parasites. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document. b. Ensure that the farm's current fish health management plan was reviewed and approved by the farm's designated veterinarian [78]. a. Maintain records of visits by the designated veterinarian [78] and fish health managers [82]. If schedule cannot be met, a risk assessment must be provided. b. Maintain a current list of personnel who are employed as the farm's designated veterinarian(s) [78] and fish health manager(s) [79]. c. Maintain records of the qualifications of persons identified in 5.1.2b. | proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 2.3 0.1.2017. Site specific health plans for Rensøya N with goals, visit log, etc. Signed ioan Simion - HaVet. VHP for Nova Sea includes diseases/parasites, treatments, health goals, cleaner fish, proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 2.3 0.1.2017. Site specific health plans for Rensøya N with goals, visit log, etc. Signed Ioan Simion - HaVet. Minimum 12 visits per year. Visit by designated veterinarian consist of e.g. inspection of fish and dead fish, diagnose, training, etc. Report from routine visit 22.12.2017 by Ioan Simion - HaVet; obduction of fish, samples PD screening, indication CMS/HSMB, etc. Iselin B. Stock Evje, HPR 10032014, valid to 17.05.2063 Mattias Bendiksen Lund, HPR 10032017, valid to 19.01.2065 Kristin Ottesen, IPR 8338485, valid to 10.05.2088 Rebekka B. Ødegaard, HPR 100320173, valid to 14.09.2061 Ioan Simion, HPR 10002007, valid to 17.05.2063 Mattias Bendiksen Lund, HPR 10032014, valid to 17.05.2063 Mattias Bendiksen Lund, HPR 100320173, valid to 19.01.2065 Kristin Ottesen, HPR 3334845, valid to 10.05.2088 Rebekka B. Ødegaard, HPR 100320173, valid to 10.05.2088 Rebekka B. Ødegaard, HPR 10032073, valid to 10.09.2061 Ioan Simion, HPR 10002007, valid to 10.09.2061 Ioan Simion, HPR 10002007, valid to 10.09.2081 | Compliant | quivalent professional qu | ualifications |
| 5.1.1 | for the identification and monitoring of fish diseases, parasites and environmental conditions relevant for good fish health, including implementing corrective action when required Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Site visits by a designated veterinarian [78] at least four times a year, and by a fish health manager [79] at least once a month Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [78] A designated veterinarian is the professional response. | identification and monitoring of fish disease and parasites. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document. b. Ensure that the farm's current fish health management plan was reviewed and approved by the farm's designated veterinarian [78]. a. Maintain records of visits by the designated veterinarian [78] and fish health managers [82]. If schedule cannot be met, a risk assessment must be provided. b. Maintain a current list of personnel who are employed as the farm's designated veterinarian(s) [78] and fish health manager(s) [79]. c. Maintain records of the qualifications of persons identified in 5.1.2b. | proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 2.3 0.1.2017. Site specific health plans for Rensøya N with goals, visit log, etc. Signed ioan Simion - HaVet. VHP for Nova Sea includes diseases/parasites, treatments, health goals, cleaner fish, proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 2.3 0.1.2017. Site specific health plans for Rensøya N with goals, visit log, etc. Signed Ioan Simion - HaVet. Minimum 12 visits per year. Visit by designated veterinarian consist of e.g. inspection of fish and dead fish, diagnose, training, etc. Report from routine visit 22.12.2017 by Ioan Simion - HaVet; obduction of fish, samples PD screening, indication CMS/HSMB, etc. Iselin B. Stock Evje, HPR 10032014, valid to 17.05.2063 Mattias Bendiksen Lund, HPR 10032017, valid to 19.01.2065 Kristin Ottesen, IPR 8338485, valid to 10.05.2088 Rebekka B. Ødegaard, HPR 100320173, valid to 14.09.2061 Ioan Simion, HPR 10002007, valid to 17.05.2063 Mattias Bendiksen Lund, HPR 10032014, valid to 17.05.2063 Mattias Bendiksen Lund, HPR 100320173, valid to 19.01.2065 Kristin Ottesen, HPR 3334845, valid to 10.05.2088 Rebekka B. Ødegaard, HPR 100320173, valid to 10.05.2088 Rebekka B. Ødegaard, HPR 10032073, valid to 10.09.2061 Ioan Simion, HPR 10002007, valid to 10.09.2061 Ioan Simion, HPR 10002007, valid to 10.09.2081 | Compliant - | | ualifications |
| 5.1.2 Footnote Footnote | for the identification and monitoring of fish diseases, parasites and environmental conditions relevant for good fish health, including implementing corrective action when required Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Site visits by a designated veterinarian [78] at least four times a year, and by a fish health manager [79] at least once a month Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [78] A designated veterinarian is the professional responsible of the professi | identification and monitoring of fish disease and parasites. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document. b. Ensure that the farm's current fish health management plan was reviewed and approved by the farm's designated veterinarian [78]. a. Maintain records of visits by the designated veterinarian [78] and fish health managers [82]. If schedule cannot be met, a risk assessment must be provided. b. Maintain a current list of personnel who are employed as the farm's designated veterinarian(s) [78] and fish health manager(s) [79]. c. Maintain records of the qualifications of persons identified in 5.1.2b. | proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 23 0.1.2017. Site specific health plans for Rensøya N with goals, visit log, etc. Signed loan Simion - HaVet. VHP for Nova Sea includes diseases/parasites, treatments, health goals, cleaner fish, proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 23 0.1.2017. Site specific health plans for Rensøya N with goals, visit log, etc. Signed loan Simion - HaVet. Minimum 12 visits per year. Visit by designated veterinarian consist of e.g. inspection of fish and dead fish, diagnose, training, etc. Report from routine visit 22.12.2017 by Ioan Simion - HaVet; obduction of fish, samples PD screening, indication CMS/HSMB, etc. Iselin B. Stock Evje, HPR 10032014, valid to 17.05.2063 Mattias Bendiksen tund, HPR 10030512, valid to 19.01.2065 Kristin Ottesen, HPR 8333485, valid to 10.05.2048 Rebekka B. Øgleand, HPR 10032073, valid to 14.09.2061 Ioan Simion, HPR 10002007, valid to 19.01.2065 Kristin Ottesen, HPR 8333465, valid to 10.05.2048 Rebekka B. Øgleand, HPR 10032073, valid to 19.01.2065 Kristin Ottesen, HPR 8333465, valid to 10.05.2048 Rebekka B. Øgleand, HPR 10032073, valid to 19.01.2065 Kristin Ottesen, HPR 8333465, valid to 10.05.2048 Rebekka B. Øgleand, HPR 10032073, valid to 14.09.2061 Ioan Simion, HPR 10002007, valid to 09.01.2062 di prescribe medication. In some countries such as Norway, a fish health biologist or other prapplies to all references to a veterinarian, but who does not necessarily have the authority to pre | Compliant - | | alifications |
| 5.1.1 5.1.2 Footnote Footnote | for the identification and monitoring of fish diseases, parasites and environmental conditions relevant for good fish health, including implementing corrective action when required Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Site visits by a designated veterinarian [78] at least four times a year, and by a fish health manager [79] at least once a month Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [78] A designated veterinarian is the professional response. | identification and monitoring of fish disease and parasites. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document. b. Ensure that the farm's current fish health management plan was reviewed and approved by the farm's designated veterinarian [78]. a. Maintain records of visits by the designated veterinarian [78] and fish health managers [82]. If schedule cannot be met, a risk assessment must be provided. b. Maintain a current list of personnel who are employed as the farm's designated veterinarian(s) [78] and fish health manager(s) [79]. c. Maintain records of the qualifications of persons identified in 5.1.2b. sible for health management on the farm who has the legal authority to diagnose disease an and is equivalent to a veterinarian for purposes of these standards. This definition is a someone with professional expertise in managing fish health, who may work for a farmager is someone with professional expertise in managing fish health, who may work for a farmager is someone with professional expertise in managing fish health, who may work for a farmagenery and in the professional expertise in managing fish health, who may work for a farmagenery and in the professional expertise in managing fish records of mortality removals to show that dead fish are removed regularly and an interest of the professional expertise in managing fish realth who may work for a farmagenery and the professional expertise in managing fish realth who may work for a farmagenery and the professional expertise in managing fish realth, who may work for a farmagenery and the professional expertise in managing fish realth, who may work for a farmagenery and the professional expertise in managing fish realth, who may work for a farmagenery and the professional expertise in managing fish realth who may work for a farmagenery and the professional expertise in managing fish realth who may work for a farmagenery and the professional expertise in managing fish realth who may work for a farmagenery and the professional experti | proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 23 0.1 2017. Site specific health plans for Rensøya N with goals, visit log, etc. Signed loan Simion - HaVet. VHP for Nova Sea includes diseases/parasites, treatments, health goals, cleaner fish, proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 23 0.1 2017. Site specific health plans for Rensøya N with goals, visit log, etc. Signed loan Simion - HaVet. Minimum 12 visits per year. Visit by designated veterinarian consist of e.g. inspection of fish and dead fish, diagnose, training, etc. Report from routine visit 22.12.2017 by loan Simion - HaVet; obduction of fish, samples PD screening, indication CMS/HSMB, etc. Iselin B. Stock Evje, HPR 10032014, valid to 17.05.2063 Mattias Bendissen Lund, HPR 100309512, valid to 19.01.2065 Kristin Ottesen, HPR 8333485, valid to 10.05.2048 Rebekka B. Øgarad, HPR 10032073, valid to 19.01.2065 Kristin Ottesen, HPR 10032014, valid to 19.05.2048 Mattias Bendissen Lund, HPR 100339512, valid to 19.01.2065 Kristin Ottesen, HPR 833485, valid to 10.05.2048 Rebekka B. Øgarad, HPR 10032073, valid to 19.01.2065 Kristin Ottesen, HPR 833485, valid to 10.05.2048 Rebekka B. Øgarad, HPR 10032073, valid to 19.01.2065 Kristin Ottesen, HPR 833485, valid to 10.05.2048 Rebekka B. Øgarad, HPR 10032073, valid to 19.01.2065 Kristin Ottesen, HPR 833485, valid to 10.05.2048 Rebekka B. Øgarad, HPR 10032073, valid to 14.09.2061 Ioan Simion, HPR 10002007, valid to 09.01.2062 Ind prescribe medication. In some countries such as Norway, a fish health biologist or other prapplies to all references to a veterinarian, but who does not necessarily have the authority to pre- | Compliant - | | ualifications |
| 5.1.2 Footnote Footnote | for the identification and monitoring of fish diseases, parasites and environmental conditions relevant for good fish health, including implementing corrective action when required Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Site visits by a designated veterinarian [78] at least four times a year, and by a fish health manager [79] at least once a month Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [78] A designated veterinarian is the professional responsible for the professional responsible for the professional responsible manner [79] A fish health mathematicator: Percentage of dead fish removed and disposed of in a responsible manner Requirement: 100% [80] Applicability: All | identification and monitoring of fish disease and parasites. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document. b. Ensure that the farm's current fish health management plan was reviewed and approved by the farm's designated veterinarian [78]. a. Maintain records of visits by the designated veterinarian [78] and fish health managers [82]. If schedule cannot be met, a risk assessment must be provided. b. Maintain a current list of personnel who are employed as the farm's designated veterinarian(s) [78] and fish health manager(s) [79]. c. Maintain records of the qualifications of persons identified in 5.1.2b. saible for health management on the farm who has the legal authority to diagnose disease an and is equivalent to a veterinarian for purposes of these standards. This definition is nager is someone with professional expertise in managing fish health, who may work for a farmal in a responsible manner. b. Collect documentation to show that disposal methods are in line with practices recommended by fish health managers and/or relevant legal authorities. c. For any exceptional mortality event where dead fish were not collected for post-mortem analysis, keep a written justification. | proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 23.01.2017. Site specific health plans for Rensøya N with goals, visit log, etc. Signed loan Simion - HaVet. VHP for Nova Sea includes diseases/parasites, treatments, health goals, cleaner fish, proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 23.01.2017. Site specific health plans for Rensøya N with goals, visit log, etc. Signed loan Simion - HaVet. Minimum 12 visits per year. Visit by designated veterinarian consist of e.g. inspection of fish and dead fish, diagnose, training, etc. Report from routine visit 22.12.2017 by loan Simion - HaVet; obduction of fish, samples PD screening, indication CMS/HSMB, etc. Iselin B. Stock Evje, HPR 10032014, valid to 17.05.2063 Mattias Bendiksen Lund, HPR 10030512, valid to 19.01.2065 Kristin Ottesen, HPR 333485, valid to 10.05.2084 Rebekka B. Ødegaard, HPR 10032073, valid to 10.02.061 Ioan Simion, HPR 10002007, valid to 09.01.2062 Iselin B. Stock Evje, HPR 10032014, valid to 17.05.2063 Mattias Bendiksen Lund, HPR 10032017, valid to 10.05.2088 Rebekka B. Ødegaard, HPR 10032017, valid to 10.05.2084 Mattias Bendiksen Lund, HPR 10032017, valid to 10.05.2084 dersecribe medication. In some countries such as Norway, a fish health biologist or other prapplies to all references to a veterinarian throughout the standards document. Triming company or for a veterinarian, but who does not necessarily have the authority to pre Dally removal of dead fish (registration in FishTalk system) and processed to ensilage. Ensilage collected on tank and delivered to Hordafőr, e.g. delivery of 39 ton ensilage to Hordafőr 08.02.2018 (reference 91683). No exceptional mortalities on previous and current cycle (2017G). | Compliant ofessional has e | | ualifications |
| 5.1.2 Footnote Footnote | for the identification and monitoring of fish diseases, parasites and environmental conditions relevant for good fish health, including implementing corrective action when required Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Site visits by a designated veterinarian [78] at least four times a year, and by a fish health manager [79] at least once a month Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [78] A designated veterinarian is the professional responsible for the professional responsible for the professional responsible manner [79] A fish health mathematicator: Percentage of dead fish removed and disposed of in a responsible manner Requirement: 100% [80] Applicability: All | identification and monitoring of fish disease and parasites. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document. b. Ensure that the farm's current fish health management plan was reviewed and approved by the farm's designated veterinarian [78]. a. Maintain records of visits by the designated veterinarian [78] and fish health managers [82]. If schedule cannot be met, a risk assessment must be provided. b. Maintain a current list of personnel who are employed as the farm's designated veterinarian(s) [78] and fish health manager(s) [79]. c. Maintain records of the qualifications of persons identified in 5.1.2b. sible for health management on the farm who has the legal authority to diagnose disease an and is equivalent to a veterinarian for purposes of these standards. This definition in ager is someone with professional expertise in managing fish health, who may work for a farmager is someone with professional expertise in managing fish health, who may work for a farmager is someone with professional expertise in managing fish health, who may work for a farmager is someone with professional expertise in managing fish health, who may work for a farmager is someone with professional expertise in managing fish health, who may work for a farmager is someone with professional expertise in managing fish health, who may work for a farmager is someone with professional expertise in managing fish health, who may work for a farmager is someone with professional expertise in managing fish health, who may work for a farmager is someone with professional expertise in managing fish health, who may work for a farmager is someone with professional expertise in managing fish health, who may work for a farmager is someone with professional expertise in managing fish health who may work for a farmager is someone with professional expertise in managing fish health who may work for a farmager is someone with professional expertise in managing fish health who may work for a farmager is someone with professional e | proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 23.01.2017. Site specific health plans for Rensøya N with goals, visit log, etc. Signed loan Simion - HaVet. VHP for Nova Sea includes diseases/parasites, treatments, health goals, cleaner fish, proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 23.01.2017. Site specific health plans for Rensøya N with goals, visit log, etc. Signed loan Simion - HaVet. Minimum 12 visits per year. Visit by designated veterinarian consist of e.g. inspection of fish and dead fish, diagnose, training, etc. Report from routine visit 22.12.2017 by loan Simion - HaVet; obduction of fish, samples PD screening, indication CMS/HSMB, etc. Iselin B. Stock Evje, HPR 10032014, valid to 17.05.2063 Mattias Bendiksen Lund, HPR 10030512, valid to 19.01.2065 Kristin Ottesen, HPR 333485, valid to 10.05.2084 Rebekka B. Ødegaard, HPR 10032073, valid to 10.02.061 Ioan Simion, HPR 10002007, valid to 09.01.2062 Iselin B. Stock Evje, HPR 10032014, valid to 17.05.2063 Mattias Bendiksen Lund, HPR 10032017, valid to 10.05.2088 Rebekka B. Ødegaard, HPR 10032017, valid to 10.05.2084 Mattias Bendiksen Lund, HPR 10032017, valid to 10.05.2084 dersecribe medication. In some countries such as Norway, a fish health biologist or other prapplies to all references to a veterinarian throughout the standards document. Triming company or for a veterinarian, but who does not necessarily have the authority to pre Dally removal of dead fish (registration in FishTalk system) and processed to ensilage. Ensilage collected on tank and delivered to Hordafőr, e.g. delivery of 39 ton ensilage to Hordafőr 08.02.2018 (reference 91683). No exceptional mortalities on previous and current cycle (2017G). | Compliant ofessional has e | | ualifications |



| Section of the control of the contro | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|---|--|--|-------------------|--|--------------|
| Market for the control of the contro | | | - date of mortality and date of post-mortem analysis; - total number of mortalities and number receiving post-mortem analysis; - name of the person or lab conducting the post-mortem analyses; - qualifications of the individual (e.g. veterinarian [78], fish health manager [79]); - cause of mortality (specify disease or pathogen) where known; and | Last complete cycle (15G): total mortality 6,55% of this 20,25% is virus and 10,86% unexplained mortality (unexplained+virus 31,11%). Precent cycle (17G): total mortality 3,89% of this 47,69% is virus and 11,76% unexplained | | | |
| Part Continued | 5.1.4 | classified and receive a post-mortem analysis | | | | | |
| And the state of t | | c 6 6 | over a 1-2 week period, ensure that fish are sent to an off-site laboratory for diagnosis and | | Compliant | | 100 % |
| Section of the company of the compan | | | | Record are available and documented in Fish Talk, all mortalities are categorised. | | | |
| Martin Company Compa | | | | Record are available and documented in Fish Talk, all mortalities are categorised. | | | |
| Complete Complete | | | | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
| whates design or design of the control of the contr | Footnote | [81] If on-site diagnosis is inconclusive, this standard req | | | fish. A statistic | ally relevant number of f | ish from the |
| Treatment of the management and particles an | | | | | | | |
| Contract Contract | | on farm during the most recent production cycle | mortalities from the most recent complete production cycle. Divide this by the total number of fish produced in the production cycle (x100) to calculate percent maximum viral | | Compliant | | 0,71 % |
| Intelligence of the control of the process to expectation of control of the process to expectation of control of the process to expectation of the process to expect to expectation of the process to expect to expectation of the process to expect to expect to expectation of the process to expect t | | Applicability: All | | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
| Application of the control con | Footnote | | [82] Viral disease-related mortality count shall include unspecified a | and unexplained mortality as it could be related to viral disease. | | | |
| S.18 Registered: 2-50 of this in nortifice and production profits and prof | | each of the previous two production cycles, for farms | full production cycle. If rate was ≤ 6%, then the requirement of 5.1.6 does not apply. If total | | | | |
| Secretaria de la management equiparie montalité in décide de la management equiparie de la forma specific montalité in décide de la management equiparie de la forma specific montalité indication de la management de la forma specific montalité indication de la forma specific montalité indication de la forma de la | 5.1.6 | Requirement: \$40% of total mortalities Applicability: All farms with > 6% total mortality in the | immediately prior to the current cycle. For first audit, calculation must cover one full | | Compliant | | 10,78 % |
| Size of Wasy Serviced Search possession in France Control of S.1.4 to assemble a line seeds distant on farm specific montalities called a part of the Wasy Serviced Search possession. France Control of S.1.4 to assemble a line seeds distant on farm specific montalities called a part of the wasy Serviced search production of the seeds of the seed of the search production of the seeds of the seeds of the seeds of the search production of the seeds of the seed | | | | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
| Medicate: A farm operation monitorities real-concept operation monitority rate. 1.1.7 Regularisative: Vis Applicability: A1 Sub-created in 5.1.2 is an elever of each of the real state of series specific monitorities and medication in available of monitorities and medication a | | | Note: Farms have the option to integrate their farm-specific mortality reduction program in | to the farm's fish health management plan (5.1.1). | | | |
| Applicability: All Is the deal on 5.1.2 and advance from the vereinnates end/or finish health energy to develop a mutualized enclosure from the vereinnates and under the control of the deal on 5.1.2 and advance from the vereinnates and under the control of the deal on 5.1.2 and advance from the vereinnates and under the control of the vereinnates and the vere | | that includes defined annual targets for reductions in | | proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 23.01.2017. | | | |
| and staff about annual targets and planed actions to meet targets. Control (Control S.2 Thereposits recomments (Ed.) Author Schadulen (Required CRR Actions): Instruction to Clients and CAS for Otherion S.2 Records Related to Therapeutic Treatments Institute S.2.1 requires that farms maintain detailed record of all chemical and therapeutant use. Those records maintained for compliance with S.2.1, if all consolidated into a single place, can be used to demonstrate performance against subsequent institutes (S.2.1 through S.2.10) united or Otherion S.2. a. Administra or S.2.1 requires that farms maintain detailed record of all chemical and therapeutant use that the includes: - among the section of the includes among the design of formation on all chemical great planed alone; - therapeutant used during the most record production of production of the chemical plane includes of the populations used in during the most record production of production of the chemical greatment; production of the chemical plane includes of the chemical greatment; production of the chemical plane includes of the chemical greatment; production of the chemical plane includes of the | 5.1.7 | Requirement: Yes | develop a mortalities-reduction program that defines annual targets for reductions in total | proactive measures, handling, veterinary visits, etc. signed Kristin Ottesen - HaVet 23.01.2017. | | | |
| Compliance (Chief Is Reported Claim At Actions) (B) See Appared At 1 for Exercision See Appar | | | and staff about annual targets and planned actions to meet targets. | | | | |
| Instruction to Clients and CAlls for Citerion 5.2 - Records Related to Therapeutic Yeatments Inclicator 5.2.1 retires that firms maintain detailed record of all chemical and therapeutant use. Those records maintained for compliance with 5.2.1, if all consolidated into a single place, can be used to demonstrate performance against subsequent Inclicators 15.2.1 through 5.2.10 under Criterion 5.2. In Program 5.2.10 under Criterion 5.2. In Pr | Factorite | | Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): | Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): | | | |
| Indicator's 2.1 requires that farms maintain detailed record of all chemical and therapeutant use. Those records maintained for compliance with 5.2.1, if all consolidated into a single place, can be used to demonstrate performance against subsequent indicators (5.2.1 through 5.2.20) under Criterion 5.2. Administration of the veterinarian prescribing treatment; product rame and chemical particular and therapeutant use that includes: name of the veterinarian prescribing treatment; product rame and chemical production; product, after substance, withdrawal period, MRI, marketing company, with name of products, after substance, withdrawal period, MRI, marketing company, with name of products and defined, after substance, withdrawal period, MRI, marketing company, with name of products and defined, all under responsible veterinarian's precursion of the respectant use daily dependent view, and all desires and pathogens detected on the fall desires and pathogens | | Clients and CARs for Criterion 5.2 - Records Related to T | | ements for 5.2.1, 5.2.5, 5.2.6 and 5.2.10. | | | |
| Indicator: On-farm documentation that includes, at a minimum, detailed information on all chemicals [84] and therapeutant used (pick-lideses) attemption, which group of the well and the minimum, detailed information on all chemicals [84] and therapeutant used including parms per four of fish perspectives, the dates used, which group of the well. With group of the | Indicator 5.2. | .1 requires that farms maintain detailed record of all chem | | dated into a single place, can be used to demonstrate performance against subsequent | | | |
| Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Footnote Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Requirement: None Applicability: All Results: Results published by a government entity because of concerns around the substance. A substance banned in any of the primary salmon-producing or importing countries, as defined here, cannot be used in any salmonn farm certified under the SAD, regardless of | 5.2.1 | minimum, detailed information on all chemicals [84] and therapeutants used during the most recent production cycle, the amounts used (including grams per ton of fish produced), the dates used, which group of fish were treated and against which diseases, proof of proper | - name of the veterinarian prescribing treatment; - product name and chemical name; - reason for use (specific disease) - date(s) of treatment; - amount (g) of product used; - dosage; - t of fish treated; - the WHO classification of antibiotics (also see note under 5.2.8); and | with name of product, active substance, withdrawal period, MRL, marketing company, authorizing country. Treatments done are anaesthetics and delicing, all under responsible veterinarian's prescriptions. No Antibiotics used. Registered in Fishtalik, fish group, treatment, date for usage, quantity and dosage, | Compliant | | |
| Footnote [84] Chemicals used for the treatment of fish. a. Prepare a list of therapeutic treatments that are banned for use of therapeutic treatments that include antibiotics or chemicals that are banned for use in food fish for the primary salmon producing and importing countries listed that include antibiotics or chemicals that are banned groups in food fish for the primary salmon producing and importing countries listed any of the primary salmon producing or importing countries. 5.2.2 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.2.3 8.2.3 8.3 8 | | site Requirement: Yes | points in 5.2.1a for the previous two production cycles. For first audits, available records | E.g. Prescription 505011 for Stokkasjøen, veterinarian Iselin B. Stock Evje 26.06.2017, 2 kg Finquel, 25 daydegrees withdrawal period. E.g. Fishtalk record for group 17.02.004, 04.07.2017, Finquel, batch 16d028, quarantine | | | |
| a. Prepare a list of therapeutants, including antibiotics and chemicals, that are proactively banned for use in food fish for the primary salmon producing and importing countries listed that include antibiotics or chemicals that are banned for use in food fish for the primary salmon producing and importing countries listed banned for use in food fish for the primary salmon producing and importing countries. 5.2.2 5.2.2 6.2 6.3 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.5 6.5 6.5 6.5 6.5 6.5 | | | | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
| Indicator: Allowance for use of therapeutic treatments that include antibiotics or chemicals that are banned for use in food fish for the primary salmon producing and importing countries listed antibiotics or chemicals that are banned for use in food fish for the primary salmon producing or importing countries. 5.2.2 Sequirement: None Applicability: All [85] "Banned" means proactively prohibited by a government entity because of concerns around the substance. A substance banned in any of the primary salmon-producing or importing countries, as defined here, cannot be used in any salmon farm certified under the SAD, regardless of | Footnote | | [84] Chemicals used for t | he treatment of fish. | | | |
| S.J. 2 Requirement: None Applicability: All [85] "Banned" means proactively prohibited by a government entity because of concerns around the substance. A substance banned in any of the primary salmon-producing or importing countries, as defined here, cannot be used in any salmon farm certified under the SAD, regardless of | | that include antibiotics or chemicals that are banned [85] in any of the primary salmon producing or importing | banned for use in food fish for the primary salmon producing and importing countries listed in [86] | | | antibiotics and treatments that are banned in any of the | |
| Applicability: All | 5.2.2 | Requirement: None | | | Compliant | producing or importing countries. | |
| | | | | | | 09.03.2018: Closed | |
| | Footnote | [85] "Banned" means proactively prohibited by a gov | | | mon farm certil | lied under the SAD, regar | dless of |



| | | Table | d man t all d m h le | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---|--------------|---|------------|
| Footnote | | [86] For purposes of this standard, those countries are Norway, | the UK, Canada, Chile, the United States, Japan and France. Prescriptions and FishTalk records available. | | | |
| | Indicator: Percentage of medication events that are prescribed by a veterinarian Requirement: 100% | a. Obtain prescription for all therapeutant use in advance of application from the farm veterinarian (or equivalent, see [78] for definition of veterinarian). | Frescriptions and Pistrian Records available. Eg. Prescription 505011 for Stokkasjøen, veterinarian Iselin B. Stock Evje 26.06.2017, 2 kg Finquel, 25 daydegrees withdrawal period. | - Compliant | | 100 % |
| | Applicability: All | Maintain copies of all prescriptions and records of veterinarian responsible for all medication events. Records can be kept in conjunction with those for 5.2.1 and should be kept for the current and two prior production cycles. | 100 % of treatments are prescribed by a veterinarian, prescriptions stored in system. | | | |
| | Indicator: Compliance with all withholding periods after treatments | a. Incorporate withholding periods into the farm's fish health management plan (see 5.1.1a). | 100% of treatments are prescribed by a veterinarian. Prescriptions in system. Treatments registered in FishTalk with withholding periods as defined in prescription. Procedure "Bruk og kontroll av legemidler i Nova Sea" 11.11.2017 includes instruction for storage, control, withholding, CV and prescription. | | | |
| 5.2.4 | Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | Compile and maintain documentation on legally-required withholding periods for all treatments used on-farm. Withholding period is the time interval after the withdrawal of a drug from the treatment of the salmon before the salmon can be harvested for use as food. | Documented in FishTalk. Treated fishgroups marked in FishTalk according to days/degree- days withholding period stated in prescription. | Compliant | | |
| | | c. Show compliance with all withholding periods by providing treatment records (see 5.2.1a) and harvest dates for the most recent production cycle. | Verified in CVs for fishgroups (CV report from FishTalk). | | | |
| 5.2.5 | Indicator: Maximum farm level cumulative parasiticide treatment index (PTI) score as calculated according to the formula in Appendix VII | a. Using farm data for therapeutants usage (52.1a) and the formula presented in Appendix VII, calculate the cumulative parasiticide treatment index (PTI) score for the most recent production cycle. Calculation should be made and updated on an ongoing basis throughout the cycle by farm manager, fish health manager, and/or veterinarian. | 2017G: 0 2015G: 17,7 VR97 and VR98 used in calculation | | Calculations verified. PTI >13 on 2015G. | |
| | Requirement: PTI score ≤ 13 Applicability: All | b. Provide the auditor with access to records showing how the farm calculated the PTI score. | Calculations verified. PTI >13 on 2015G. 2017G: PTI 0 2015G: PTI 17,7 VR97 and VR98 used in calculation | Compliant | PTI >13 on 2015G. Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | 17,7 |
| | | c. Submit data on farm level cumulative PTI score to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle. | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
| | | a. Review PTI scores from 5.2.5a to determine if cumulative PTI≥6 in the most recent production cycle. If yes, proceed to 5.2.6b; if no, Indicator 5.2.6 does not apply. | 2017G: 0 2015G: 17,7 VR97 and VR98 used in calculation | | | |
| | Indicator: For farms with a cumulative PTI ≥ 6 in the most recent production cycle, demonstration that parasiticide load [87] is at least 15% less that of the average of the two previous production cycles | b. Using results from 5.2.5 and the weight of fish treated (kg), calculate parasiticide load in the most recent production cycle [90]. | Calculations verified. Present cycle (20176): parasitic load 0 (100% less) Previous cycle (20156): parasitic load 79632 VR97 and VR98 used in calculation | | | |
| 5.2.6 | Requirement: Yes Applicability: All farms with a cumulative PTI ≥ 6 in the most recent production cycle | c. Calculate parasiticide load in the two previous production cycles as above (5.2.6b) and compute the average. Calculate the percent difference in parasiticide load between current cycle and average of two previous cycles. For first audit, calculation must cover one full production cycle immediately prior to the current cycle. | Calculations verified. Present cycle (2017G): parasitic load 0 (100% less) Previous cycle (2015G): parasitic load 79632 VR97 and VR98 used in calculation | Compliant | | 100 % |
| | | d. As applicable, submit data to ASC on parasiticide load for the most recent production cycle and the two previous production cycles (Appendix VI). | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
| Footnote | [87] Parasiticide load = Sum (kg of fish treated x PTI). Re | eduction in load required regardless of whether production increases on the site. Farms that sites | consolidate production across multiple sites within an ABM can calculate reduction based on | the combined | parasiticide load of the cor | nsolidated |
| | | a. Maintain records for all purchases of antibiotics (invoices, prescriptions) for the current | | | | |
| 5.2.7 | Indicator: Allowance for prophylactic use of antimicrobial treatments [88] Requirement: None | and prior production cycles. b. Maintain a detailed log of all medication-related events (see also 5.2.1a and 5.2.3) | No ABs used prophylactic the recent cycles No ABs used prophylactic the recent cycles | N/A | No ABs used prophylactic the recent | |
| | Applicability: All | c. Calculate the total amount (g) and treatments (#) of antibiotics used during the current | No ABs used prophylactic the recent cycles | | cycles | |
| Fratrata | | and prior production cycles (see also 5.2.9). [88] The designated veterinarian must certify that a pathog | top or dispass is present before prescribing mediention | | | |
| Footnote | | Note 1: Farms have the option to certify only a portion of the fish or farm site when WHO-li | | | | |
| | | Note 2: It is recommended that the farm veterinarian review the WHO list [see 89] in detail and is not inclusive of all drugs. | and be aware that the list is meant to show examples of members of each class of drugs, | | | |
| | Indicator: Allowance for use of antibiotics listed as critically important for human medicine by the World Health Organization (WHO [89]) | Maintain a current version of the WHO list of antimicrobials critically and highly important for human health [89]. | WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. | | | |
| 5.2.8 | | | | | | |
| | Requirement: None [90] Applicability: All | b. If the farm has <u>not</u> used any antibiotics listed as critically important (5.2.8a) in the curren production cycle, inform the CAB and proceed to schedule the audit. | WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. | Compliant | | |
| | | | | Compliant | | |
| | | production cycle, inform the CAB and proceed to schedule the audit. c. if the farm has used antibiotics listed as critically important (5.2.8a) to treat any fish | List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. | Compliant | | |
| Footnote | Applicability: All | production cycle, inform the CAB and proceed to schedule the audit. c. if the farm has used antibiotics listed as critically important (5.2.8a) to treat any fish during the current production cycle, inform the CAB prior to scheduling audit. d. if yes to 5.2.8c, request an exemption from the CAB to certify only a portion of the farm. Prior to the audit, provide the CAB with records sufficient to establish details of treatment, which pens were treated, and how the farm will ensure full traceability and separation of treated fish through and post-harvest. e fifth edition of the WHO list of critically and highly important antimicrobials was released in | List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. | | | |
| | Applicability: All | production cycle, inform the CAB and proceed to schedule the audit. c. if the farm has used antibiotics listed as critically important (5.2.8a) to treat any fish during the current production cycle, inform the CAB prior to scheduling audit. d. If yes to 5.2.8c, request an exemption from the CAB to certify only a portion of the farm. Prior to the audit, provide the CAB with records sufficient to establish details of treatment, which pens were treated, and how the farm will ensure full traceability and separation of treated fish through and post- harvest. e fifth edition of the WHO list of critically and highly important antimicrobials was released in [90] If the antibiotic treatment is applied to only a portion of the pens on a farm site. | List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. | | | |
| Footnote Footnote | Applicability: All [89] Th Indicator: Number of treatments [91] of antibiotics over | production cycle, inform the CAB and proceed to schedule the audit. c. if the farm has used antibiotics listed as critically important (5.2.8a) to treat any fish during the current production cycle, inform the CAB prior to scheduling audit. d. If yes to 5.2.8c, request an exemption from the CAB to certify only a portion of the farm. Prior to the audit, provide the CAB with records sufficient to establish details of treatment, which pens were treated, and how the farm will ensure full traceability and separation of treated fish through and post-harvest. elifth edition of the WHO list of critically and highly important antimicrobials was released in [90] If the antibiotic treatment is applied to only a portion of the pens on a farm site. Note: for the purposes of indicator 5.2.9, "treatment" means a single course of medication is one or more pens (or cages). | List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. 1 2009 and is available at: http://www.who.int/foodsafety/publications/antimicrobials-fifth/e, fish from pens that did not receive treatment are still eligible for certification. 12 plus to address a specific disease issue and that may last a number of days and be applied in | | | |
| Footnote Footnote | Applicability: All | production cycle, inform the CAB and proceed to schedule the audit. c. if the farm has used antibiotics listed as critically important (5.2.8a) to treat any fish during the current production cycle, inform the CAB prior to scheduling audit. d. if yes to 5.2.8c, request an exemption from the CAB to certify only a portion of the farm. Prior to the audit, provide the CAB with records sufficient to establish details of treatment, which pens were treated, and how the farm will ensure full traceability and separation of treated fish through and post- harvest. efifth edition of the WHO list of critically and highly important antimicrobials was released in [90] if the antibiotic treatment is applied to only a portion of the pens on a farm site [90] if the antibiotic treatment is applied to only a portion of the pens on a farm site one or more pens (or cages). Note: for the purposes of indicator 5.2.9, "treatment" means a single course of medication one or more pens (or cages). a. Maintain records of all treatments of antibiotics (see 5.2.1a). For first audits, farm record: must cover the current and immediately prior production cycles in a verifiable statement. | List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. 1 2009 and is available at: http://www.who.int/foodsafety/publications/antimicrobials-fifth/e, fish from pens that did not receive treatment are still eligible for certification. 12 plus to address a specific disease issue and that may last a number of days and be applied in | | | 0 |
| Footnote Footnote | Applicability: All [89] Th Indicator: Number of treatments [91] of antibiotics over the most recent production cycle Requirement: ≤ 3 | production cycle, inform the CAB and proceed to schedule the audit. c. if the farm has used antibiotics listed as critically important (5.2.8a) to treat any fish during the current production cycle, inform the CAB prior to scheduling audit. d. If yes to 5.2.8c, request an exemption from the CAB to certify only a portion of the farm. Prior to the audit, provide the CAB with records sufficient to establish details of treatment, which pens were treated, and how the farm will ensure full traceability and separation of treated fish through and post- harvest. e fifth edition of the WHO list of critically and highly important antimicrobials was released in [90] if the antibiotic treatment is applied to only a portion of the pens on a farm site Note: for the purposes of indicator 5.2.9, "treatment" means a single course of medication one or more pens (or cages). a. Maintain records of all treatments of antibiotics (see 5.2.1a). For first audits, farm record: must cover the current and immediately prior production cycles in a verifiable statement. b. Calculate the total number of treatments of antibiotics over the most recent production cycle and supply a verifiable statement of this calculation. | List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. 1 2009 and is available at: http://www.who.int/foodsafety/publications/antimicrobials-fifth/e, fish from pens that did not receive treatment are still eligible for certification. given to address a specific disease issue and that may last a number of days and be applied in No antibiotics used | in/. | | 0 |
| Footnote Footnote | Applicability: All [89] Th Indicator: Number of treatments [91] of antibiotics over the most recent production cycle Requirement: ≤ 3 | production cycle, inform the CAB and proceed to schedule the audit. c. if the farm has used antibiotics listed as critically important (5.2.8a) to treat any fish during the current production cycle, inform the CAB prior to scheduling audit. d. If yes to 5.2.8c, request an exemption from the CAB to certify only a portion of the farm. Prior to the audit, provide the CAB with records sufficient to establish details of treatment, which pens were treated, and how the farm will ensure full traceability and separation of treated fish through and post- harvest. e fifth edition of the WHO list of critically and highly important antimicrobials was released in [90] if the antibiotic treatment is applied to only a portion of the pens on a farm site Note: for the purposes of indicator 5.2.9, "treatment" means a single course of medication one or more pens (or cages). a. Maintain records of all treatments of antibiotics (see 5.2.1a). For first audits, farm records must cover the current and immediately prior production cycles in a verifiable statement. b. Calculate the total number of treatments of antibiotics over the most recent production. | List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. 1 2009 and is available at: http://www.who.int/foodsafety/publications/antimicrobials-fifth/e, fish from pens that did not receive treatment are still eligible for certification. given to address a specific disease issue and that may last a number of days and be applied in No antibiotics used | in/. | | 0 |
| Footnote Footnote | Applicability: All [89] Th Indicator: Number of treatments [91] of antibiotics over the most recent production cycle Requirement: ≤ 3 | production cycle, inform the CAB and proceed to schedule the audit. c. If the farm has used antibiotics listed as critically important (5.2.8a) to treat any fish during the current production cycle, inform the CAB prior to scheduling audit. d. If yes to 5.2.8c, request an exemption from the CAB to certify only a portion of the farm. Prior to the audit, provide the CAB with records sufficient to establish details of treatment, which pens were treated, and how the farm will ensure full traceability and separation of treated fish through and post- harvest. effith edition of the WHO list of critically and highly important antimicrobials was released in [90] if the antibiotic treatment is applied to only a portion of the pens on a farm site Note: for the purposes of indicator 5.2.9, "treatment" means a single course of medication one or more pens (or cages). a. Maintain records of all treatments of antibiotics (see 5.2.1a). For first audits, farm records must cover the current and immediately prior production cycles in a verifiable statement. b. Calculate the total number of treatments of antibiotics over the most recent production cycle and supply a verifiable statement of this calculation. [91] A treatment is a single course medication given to address. Note: Indicator 5.2.10 requires that farms must demonstrate a reduction in load required, racross multiple sites within an ABM can calculate reduction based on the combined antibiotic. | List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. 12009 and is available at: http://www.who.int/foodsafety/publications/antimicrobials-fifth/e, e, fish from pens that did not receive treatment are still eligible for certification. 12009 and is available at: http://www.who.int/foodsafety/publications/antimicrobials-fifth/e, e, fish from pens that did not receive treatment are still eligible for certification. 12009 and is available at: http://www.who.int/foodsafety/publications/antimicrobials-fifth/e, e, fish from pens that did not receive treatment are still eligible for certification. 12009 and is available at: http://www.who.int/foodsafety/publications/antimicrobials-fifth/e, e, fish from pens that did not receive treatment are still eligible for certification. 12009 and is available at: http://www.who.int/foodsafety/publications/antimicrobials-fifth/e, e, fish from pens that did not receive treatment are still eligible for certification. 12009 and is available at: http://www.who.int/foodsafety/publications/antimicrobials-fifth/e, e, fish from pens that did not receive treatment are still eligible for certification. | in/. | | 0 |
| Footnote 5.2.9 Footnote | Applicability: All [89] Th Indicator: Number of treatments [91] of antibiotics over the most recent production cycle Requirement: ≤ 3 | production cycle, inform the CAB and proceed to schedule the audit. c. if the farm has used antibiotics listed as critically important (5.2.8a) to treat any fish during the current production cycle, inform the CAB prior to scheduling audit. d. If yes to 5.2.8c, request an exemption from the CAB to certify only a portion of the farm. Prior to the audit, provide the CAB with records sufficient to establish details of treatment, which pens were treated, and how the farm will ensure full traceability and separation of treated fish through and post- harvest. efifth edition of the WHO list of critically and highly important antimicrobials was released in [90] if the antibiotic treatment is applied to only a portion of the pens on a farm site. Note: for the purposes of indicator 5.2.9, "treatment" means a single course of medication one or more pens (or cages). a. Maintain records of all treatments of antibiotics (see 5.2.1a). For first audits, farm records must cover the current and immediately prior production cycles in a verifiable statement. b. Calculate the total number of treatments of antibiotics over the most recent production cycle and supply a verifiable statement of this calculation. [91] A treatment is a single course medication given to address Note: indicator 5.2.10 requires that farms must demonstrate a reduction in load required, nacross multiple sites within an ABM can calculate reduction based on the combined antibiotic autients and the production of the combined antibiotic treatment was used in a calculate reduction based on the combined antibiotic and the production of the combined antibiotic results from 5.2.9b to show whether more than one antibiotic treatment was used in | List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no AB's used at site. 12009 and is available at: http://www.who.int/foodsafety/publications/antimicrobials-fifth/e, e, fish from pens that did not receive treatment are still eligible for certification. 12009 and is available at: http://www.who.int/foodsafety/publications/antimicrobials-fifth/e, e, fish from pens that did not receive treatment are still eligible for certification. 12009 and is available at: http://www.who.int/foodsafety/publications/antimicrobials-fifth/e, e, fish from pens that did not receive treatment are still eligible for certification. 12009 and is available at: http://www.who.int/foodsafety/publications/antimicrobials-fifth/e, e, fish from pens that did not receive treatment are still eligible for certification. 12009 and is available at: http://www.who.int/foodsafety/publications/antimicrobials-fifth/e, e, fish from pens that did not receive treatment are still eligible for certification. 12009 and is available at: http://www.who.int/foodsafety/publications/antimicrobials-fifth/e, e, fish from pens that did not receive treatment are still eligible for certification. | in/. | | 0 |



| Footnote Footnote 5.2.11 | the antibiotic load [92] is at least 15% less that of the average of the two previous production cycles Requirement: Yes [93] Applicability: All [93] Reduction in load required, r Indicator: Presence of documents demonstrating that the farm has provided buyers [94] of its salmon a list of all therapeutants used in production Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | b. Calculate antibiotic load (antibiotic load = the sum of the total amount of active ingredient of antibiotic used in kgl for most recent production cycle and for the two previous production cycles. For first audit, calculation must cover one full production cycle immediately prior to the current cycle. c. Provide the auditor with calculations showing that the antibiotic load of the most recent production cycle is at least 15% less than that of the average of the two previous production cycles. d. Submit data on antibiotic load to ASC as per Appendix VI (if applicable) for each production cycle. [92] Antibiotic load = the sum of the total amounegardless of whether production increases on the site. Farms that consolidate production ac a. Prepare a procedure which outlines how the farm provides buyers [94] of its salmon with a list of all therapeutants used in production (see 4.4.3b). b. Maintain records showing the farm has informed all buyers of its salmon about all therapeutants used in production. [94] Buyer: The company or entity to which the farm or Criterion 5.3 Resistance of parasites, viruses and b | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 t of active ingredient of antibiotics used (kg). ross multiple sites within an ABM can calculate reduction based on the combined antibiotic le Procedure "Fakturering i Visma" 10.10.2017 states that CV shall follow sales. Seen example of FishTalk CV for cage 4 with treatment at FW site with vaccine Pentium Forte Pluss, and SW treatments e.g. Finquel 25.01.2018 and Finquel 07.11.2017. the producing company is directly selling its product. | N/A oad of the conse | No antibiotics used No antibiotics used | |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------|--|-------------|
| 5.3.1 | Indicator: Bio-assay analysis to determine resistance when two applications of a treatment have not produced the expected effect | Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): Instruction to Clients for Indicator 5.3.1 - Identifying the 'Expected Effect' of Medicinal Tre Indicator 5.3.1 requires that farms identify treatments that have not produced the expectee health condition and type of medicinal treatment. Therefore farms and auditors will need to the impact of treatment. Example: sea lice treatment with Emamektin benzoate The SAD SC recommends that a typical baseline for effectiveness of Emamektin benzoate is whether treatment has produced the expected effect, farm and auditor must review pre- ar treatment did not produce the expected effect and a bio-assay should be performed to dete Note: If field-based bio-assays for determining resistance are ineffective or unavailable, the formation. The auditor shall record in the audit report why field-based bio-assays were deer formation. | leffect. The SAD Steering Committee recognizes that the "expected effect" will vary with or eview the pre- and post-treatment condition of fish in order to understand and evaluate a minimum of 90 percent reduction in abundance of lice on the farmed fish. To determine and post-treatment lice counts. If the calculated percent reduction in lice is < 90% then the termine whether sea lice have developed resistance. | | | |
| | Requirement: Yes | a. In addition to recording all therapeutic treatments (5.2.1a), keep a record of all cases where the farm uses two successive medicinal treatments. b. Whenever the farm uses two successive treatments, keep records showing how the farm evaluates the observed effect of treatment against the expected effect of treatment. c. For any result of 5.3.1b that did not produce the expected effect, ensure that a bio-assay analysis of resistance is conducted. d. Keep a record of all results arising from 5.3.1c. | No consecutive treatments done in present cycle without desired effect. No consecutive treatments done in present cycle without desired effect. No consecutive treatments done in present cycle without desired effect. No consecutive treatments done in present cycle without desired effect. | N/A | No consecutive treatments done in present cycle without desired effect. | |
| 5.3.2 | Indicator: When bio-assay tests determine resistance is forming, use of an alternative, permitted treatment, or an immediate harvest of all fish on the site Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | a. Review results of bio-assay tests (5.3.1d) for evidence that resistance has formed. If yes, proceed to 5.3.2b. If no, then Indicator 5.3.2 is not applicable. b. When bio-assay tests show evidence that resistance has formed, keep records showing that the farm took one of two actions: - used an alternative treatment (if permitted in the area of operation); or - immediately harvested all fish on site. | No consecutive treatments done in present cycle without desired effect. No consecutive treatments done in present cycle without desired effect. | N/A | No consecutive treatments done in present cycle without desired effect. | |
| | | Criterion 5.4 Biosecurity mana Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): | Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): | | | |
| Footnote | | [95] See Appendix VI for transparency | | I | | I |
| 5.4.1 | Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [96] Requirement: 100% [97] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [97] | A. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. | 2015G last harvest date: 06.10.2016 Stocking 2017G from 01.05.2017 to 10.06.2017 2015G last harvest date: 06.10.2016 Stocking 2017G from 01.05.2017 to 10.06.2017 | Compliant | | |
| | | - | Stocking 2017G from 01.05.2017 to 10.06.2017 | | | |
| Footnote | [96] | Gaps of up to six months between inputs of smolts derived from the same stripping are acc | repetable as long as there remains a period of time when the site is fully fallow after harvest. | | <u> </u> | |
| Footnote | | | allowed for: between units and no sharing of filtration systems or other systems that could spread diseasor or waste to ensure there is no discharge of live biological material to the natural environmen | | ner effective treatment of | effluent) . |
| | | a. For mortality events logged in 5.1.4a, show evidence that the farm promptly evaluated each to determine whether it was a statistically significant increase over background mortality rate on a monthly basis [98]. The accepted level of significance (for example, p < 0.05) should be agreed between farm and CAB. | Continuos evaluation. No events of UIA category mortality categorized nor suspected for the most recent production cycle. No UIA detected nor suspected at farm. Ref to indicator 5.1.4 a for details of monitoring. | | | |
| | Indicator: Evidence that if the farm suspects an unidentifiable transmissible agent, or if the farm experiences unexplained increased mortality, [98] the farm has: | b. For mortality events logged in 5.1.4a, record whether the farm did or did not suspect (yes or no) an unidentified transmissible agent. | Continuos evaluation. No events of UIA category mortality categorized nor suspected for the most recent production cycle. No UIA detected nor suspected at farm. Ref to indicator 5.1.4 a for details of monitoring. | | | |
| 5.4.2 | Reported the issue to the ABM and to the appropriate regulatory authority Increased monitoring and surveillance [99] on the farm and within the ABM Promptly [100] made findings publicly available | c. Proceed to 5.4.2d if, during the most recent production cycle, either: - results from 5.4.2a showed a statistically significant increase in unexplained mortalities; or - the answer to 5.4.2b was 'yes'. Otherwise, Indicator 5.4.2 is not applicable. | No UIA detected nor suspected at farm. | Compliant | | |
| | Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | d. If required, ensure that the farm takes and records the following steps: 1) Report the issue to the ABM and to the appropriate regulatory authority; 2) Increase mointoring and surveillance [99] on the farm and within the ABM; and 3) Promptly (within one month) make findings publicly available. | No UIA detected nor suspected at farm. | | | |
| | | As applicable, submit data to ASC as per Appendix VI about unidentified transmissible agents or unexplained increases in mortality. If applicable, then data are to be sent to ASC on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle). | No UIA detected nor suspected at farm. | | | |
| Footnote Footnote | | [98] Increased mortality: A statistically significant in [99] Primary aim of monitoring and surveillance is to investigat | | | | |
| Footnote | | [99] Primary aim of monitoring and surveillance is to investigat | | | | |
| | | | | | | |



| 5.4.3 | Indicator: Evidence of compliance [101] with the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code [102] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | an aggressive response to detection of an exotic Olf-notifiable disease on the farm ['exotic' pathogen]). An aggressive response will involve, at a minimum, the following actions: - depopulation of the infected site; - implementation of quarantine zones (see note below Jin accordance with guidelines from - additional actions as required under Indicator 5.4.4. | al Health Code (see http://www.oie.int/index.php?id=171). Compliance is defined as farm ind, this means that the farm must have written procedures stating how the farm will initiate = not previously found in the area or had been fully eradicated (area declared free of the OIE for the specific pathogen; and farm practices are consistent with the intentions of the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code by management plan. | Compliant | |
|--|---|--|---|------------------|--|
| | | | verned during oddr. | | |
| Footnote | | | this standard, this includes an aggressive response to detection of an exotic OIE-notifiable di ncorporate mandatory depopulation of sites close to the infected site and affect some, thoug dicated (area declared free of the pathogen). | | |
| Footnote | | [102] OIE 2011. Aquatic Animal Health Code | . http://www.oie.int/index.php?id=171. | | |
| | | a. Ensure that farm policies and procedures in 5.4.3a describe the four actions required under Indicator 5.4.4 in response to an OIE-notifiable disease on the farm. | Site/management has the responsibility to inform governments if notifiable diseases occur. | | |
| | Indicator: If an OIE-notifiable disease [103] is confirmed on the farm, evidence that: 1. the farm has, at a minimum, immediately culled the pen(s) in which the disease was detected | b. Inform the CAB if an OIE-notifiable disease has been confirmed on the farm during the current production cycle or the two previous production cycles. If yes, proceed to 5.4.4c. if no, then 5.4.4c an 5.4.4d do not apply. | No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. | | |
| | 2. the farm immediately notified the other farms in the ABM [104] 3. the farm and the ABM enhanced monitoring and conducted rigorous testing for the disease 4. the farm promptly [105] made findings publicly available | c. If an OIE-notifiable disease was confirmed on the farm (see 5.4.4b), then retain documentary evidence to show that the farm: 1) immediately culled the pen(s) in which the disease was detected; 2) immediately notified the other farms in the ABM [104] 3) enhanced monitoring and conducted rigorous testing for the disease; and 4) promptly (within one month) made findings publicly available. | No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. | N/A | No occurrence of OIE- notifiable diseases. |
| | Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | d. As applicable, submit data to ASC as per Appendix VI about any OIE-notifiable disease that was confirmed on the farm. If applicable, then data are to be sent to ASC on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle). | Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | |
| | | - | No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. | | |
| Footnote | [103] At the time of publication of the final draft sta | | | | |
| | [200] At the time of publication of the final draft sta | ndards, OIE-notifiable diseases relevant to salmon aquaculture were: Epizootic hematopoieti (Gyrodactylu: | c necrosis, Infectious hematopoietic necrosis (IHN), Infectious salmon anemia (ISA), Viral haer salaris). | norrhagic septi | caemia (VHS) and Gyrodactylo |
| Footnote Footnote | [200] At the time of publication of the final district | | s salaris). required under law and the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code. | norrhagic septi | caemia (VHS) and Gyrodactylo |
| Footnote Footnote | DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSI | (Gyrodactylu [104] This is in addition to any notifications to regulatory bodies [105] Within o Social requirements in the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a least | s salaris). required under law and the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code. ne month. tead auditor in conformity with SAAS Procedure 200 section 3.1. | norrhagic septi | caemia (VHS) and Gyrodactylo |
| Footnote Footnote | | (Gyrodactylu: [104] This is in addition to any notifications to regulatory bodies [105] Within o Social requirements in the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standard shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standard shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standard shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standard shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standard shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standard shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standard shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standard shall be audited by an individual who is a letter than the standard shall be a letter than the standard shall be a letter t | s salaris). required under law and the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code. ne month. tead auditor in conformity with SAAS Procedure 200 section 3.1. | norrhagic septi | caemia (VHS) and Gyrodactyk |
| Footnote Footnote | DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSI | (Gyrodach/lu [104] This is in addition to any notifications to regulatory bodies [105] Within o Social requirements in the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a li LE MANNER 6.1 Freedom of association and collect Compilian | s salaris). required under law and the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code. ne month. and auditor in conformity with SAAS Procedure 200 section 3.1. Verborgoining [106] | | (VHS) and Gyrodactyle |
| Footnote Footnote PRINCIPLE 6: I | DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSI | (Gyrodach/lu [104] This is in addition to any notifications to regulatory bodies [105] Within o Social requirements in the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a li LE MANNER 6.1 Freedom of association and collect Compilian | s salaris). required under law and the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code. ne month. and auditor in conformity with SAAS Procedure 200 section 3.1. we borgaining [106] the Criteria Ber to establish the terms and conditions of employment by means of collective (written) agree 50% workers are organised. The information on Freedom of association is presented in Self- | | In interview TU representative states, that he has insufficient information about |
| Footnote Footnote Footnote Footnote | DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSI | (Gyrodactylu [104] This is in addition to any notifications to regulatory bodies [105] Within o Social requirements in the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a li ILE MANNER 6.1 Freedom of association and collect Compliar collectively: A voluntary negotiation between employers and organizations of workers in ord a. Workers have the freedom to join any trade union, free of any form of interference from employers or competing organizations set up or backed by the employer. Farms shall prepare documentation to demonstrate to the auditor that domestic regulation fully meets | s salaris). required under law and the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code. ne month. ad auditor in conformity with SAAS Procedure 200 section 3.1. we bargaining [106] see Criteria fer to establish the terms and conditions of employment by means of collective (written) agree 50% workers are organised. The information on Freedom of association is presented in Self- declaration of Social Practice. | ements. | In interview TU representative states, that he has insufficient information about activities in HR (hiring, discrimination handling, conflict/grievance solving etc.) to do good service for workers. The time for meeting and |
| Footnote Footnote Footnote Footnote Footnote 6.1.1 | DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIE [106] Bargain [Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representative(s) chosen | [0yrodactylu: [104] This is in addition to any notifications to regulatory bodies Social requirements in the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a let. MANNER 6.1 Freedom of association and collect. Complian collectively: A voluntary negotiation between employers and organizations of workers in ord a. Workers have the freedom to join any trade union, free of any form of interference from employers or competing organizations set up or backed by the employer. Farms shall prepare documentation to demonstrate to the auditor that domestic regulation fully meets these criteria. b. Union representatives (or worker representatives) are chosen by workers without managerial interference. ILO specifically prohibits "acts which are designated to promote the establishment of worker organizations or to support worker organizations under the | salaris). required under law and the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code. ne month. ad auditor in conformity with SAAS Procedure 200 section 3.1. we bargaining [106] the Criteria ler to establish the terms and conditions of employment by means of collective (written) agree 50% workers are organised. The information on Freedom of association is presented in Self declaration of Social Practice. Workers aware of their right. TU worker representative: Jon Arne Nygaard for the area. The worker representative works with organised employees. Safety representative for area is elected Tor Erik | | In interview TU representative states, that he has instificient information about activities in Highing, dismissing, dismissing, dismissing, dismissing, exception of the conflict greavance solving etc.) to do good service for workers. The time for meeting and communicating the workers is not properly allocated, as no dedicated procedure for replacing TU representative at his direct job is defined. Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and |
| Footnote Footnote Footnote Footnote Footnote 6.1.1 | Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representative(s) chosen by themselves without managerial interference Requirement: Yes | [04] This is in addition to any notifications to regulatory bodies [105] Within o Social requirements in the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a lie EMANNER 6.1 Freedom of association and collect Compilian collectively: A voluntary negotiation between employers and organizations of workers in ord a. Workers have the freedom to join any trade union, free of any form of interference from employers or competing organizations set up or backed by the employer. Farms shall prepare documentation to demonstrate to the auditor that domestic regulation fully meets these criteria. b. Union representatives (or worker representatives) are chosen by workers without managerial interference. ILO specifically prohibits "acts which are designated to promote the establishment of worker organizations or to support worker organizations under the control or employers or employers' organizations." c. Trade union representatives (or worker representatives) have access to their members in | salaris). required under law and the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code. ne month. ad auditor in conformity with SAAS Procedure 200 section 3.1. we bargaining [106] see Criteria fer to establish the terms and conditions of employment by means of collective (written) agree 50% workers are organised. The information on Freedom of association is presented in Self declaration of Social Practice. Workers aware of their right. TU worker representative: Jon Arne Nygaard for the area. The worker representative works with organised employees. Safety representative for area is elected Tor Erik Sarassen. The worker representative communicate with employees in meetings and by phone or e- mail. NC evidence: In interview TU representative states, that he has insufficient information about activities in Hrk [hirrig primising, discrimination handing, conflict/girevance solving etc.) to do good service for workers. The time for meeting and communicating the workers is not properly included as a not declared procedure for replacing TU representative at his | ements. | In interview TU representative states, that he has insufficient information about activities in HR (hiring, dismissing, discrimination handling, conflict/grievance solving etc.) to do good service for workers. The time for meeting and communicating the workers is not properly allocated, as no dedicated procedure for replacing TU representative at his direct job is defined. Darius Pamakstys 103.2018: Root cause, |
| Footnote Footnote Footnote Footnote Footnote 6.1.1 | Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representative(s) chosen by themselves without managerial interference Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | [Oyrodactylus [104] This is in addition to any notifications to regulatory bodies [105] Within o Social requirements in the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a liberature of the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a liberature of the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a liberature of the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a liberature of the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a liberature of the standards of the standards of standards of the standar | salaris). required under law and the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code. new month. ad auditor in conformity with SAAS Procedure 200 section 3.1. we bargaining [106] see Criteria fer to establish the terms and conditions of employment by means of collective (written) agree SO% workers are organised. The information on Freedom of association is presented in Self declaration of Social Practice. Workers aware of their right. TU worker representative: Jon Arne Nygaard for the area. The worker representative works with organised employees. Safety representative for area is elected Tor Erik Sarassen. The worker representative communicate with employees in meetings and by phone or e-mail. No evidence: In interview TU representative states, that he has insufficient information about activities in HR (hiring, dismissing, the item from the ingression of the property allocated, as no dedicated procedure for replacing TU representative at his direct job is defined. | ements. | In interview TU representative states, that he has insufficient information about activities in HR (hiring, dismissing, discrimination handling, conflict/grievance solving etc.) to do good service for workers. The time for meeting and communicating the workers is not properly allocated, as no dedicated procedure for replacing TU representative at his direct job is defined. Darius Pamaksys 10.03.2018. Root cause, corrective and preventive actions |
| Footnote Footnote Footnote Footnote 6.1.1 | Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representative(s) chosen by themselves without managerial interference Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that workers are free to form organizations, including unions, to advocate for and protect their rights Requirement: Yes | [Gyrodactylus [Cyrodactylus [Gyrodactylus [Gyrodactylus [Gyrodactylus [Gyrodactylus [Inst]]]] [Gyrodactylus [Inst]] [Inst]] [Inst] [Ins | salaris). required under law and the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code. new month. ad auditor in conformity with SAAS Procedure 200 section 3.1. we bargaining [106] see Criteria fer to establish the terms and conditions of employment by means of collective (written) agree SO% workers are organised. The information on Freedom of association is presented in Self declaration of Social Practice. Workers aware of their right. TU worker representative: Jon Arne Nygaard for the area. The worker representative works with organised employees. Safety representative for area is elected Tor Erik Sarassen. The worker representative communicate with employees in meetings and by phone or e- mail. Ne evidence: In interview TU representative states, that he has insufficient information about activities in HR (hiring, dismissing, the itine from the property allocated, as no dedicated procedure for replacing TU representative at his direct job is defined. | ements. | In interview TU representative states, that he has insufficient information about activities in HR (hiring, dismissing, discrimination handling, conflict/grievance solving etc.) to do good service for workers. The time for meeting and communicating the workers is not properly allocated, as no dedicated procedure for replacing TU representative at his direct job is defined. Darius Pamaksys 10.03.2018. Root cause, corrective and preventive actions |
| Footnote Footnote Footnote Footnote 6.1.1 | Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representative(s) chosen by themselves without managerial interference Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that workers are free to form organizations, including unions, to advocate for and protect their rights | [0,000 contents of the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a limited by an individual who is | salaris). required under law and the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code. ne month. ad auditor in conformity with SAAS Procedure 200 section 3.1. we borganing [106] see Criteria left to establish the terms and conditions of employment by means of collective (written) agree 50% workers are organised. The information on Freedom of association is presented in Self declaration of Social Practice. Workers aware of their right. TU worker representative: Jon Arne Nygaard for the area. The worker representative works with organised employees. Safety representative for area is elected Tor Erik Sarassen. The worker representative communicate with employees in meetings and by phone or e- mail. No evidence: In interview Tu representative states, that he has insufficient information about activities in HR (hiring, dismissing, discrimination handling, conflict/grievance solving etc.) to do good service for workers. The time for meeting and communicating the workers is not properly allocated, as no dedicated procedure for replacing TU representative at his direct, job is defined. Interview confirms information above The Job contracts has link to Self declaration of Social Practice of the Company. The right is communicated via training of quality system which has Self declaration of Social Practice. Site managers are responsible to communicate the Self declaration of Social | ements. | In interview TU representative states, that he has insufficient information about activities in HR (hiring, dismissing, discrimination handling, conflict/grievance solving etc.) to do good service for workers. The time for meeting and communicating the workers is not properly allocated, as no dedicated procedure for replacing TU representative at his direct job is defined. Darius Pamaksys 10.03.2018. Root cause, corrective and preventive actions |
| Footnote Footnote Footnote Footnote 6.1.1 | Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representative(s) chosen by themselves without managerial interference Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that workers are free to form organizations, including unions, to advocate for and protect their rights Requirement: Yes | [Gyrodactylus [Cyrodactylus [Gyrodactylus [Gyrodactylus [Gyrodactylus [Gyrodactylus [Inst]]]] [Gyrodactylus [Inst]] [Inst]] [Inst]] [Inst] [In | salaris). required under law and the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code. new month. ad auditor in conformity with SAAS Procedure 200 section 3.1. we bargaining [106] see Criteria ler to establish the terms and conditions of employment by means of collective (written) agree SO% workers are organised. The information on Freedom of association is presented in Self declaration of Social Practice. Workers aware of their right. TU worker representative: Jon Arne Nygaard for the area. The worker representative works with organised employees. Safety representative for area is elected Tor Erik Sarassen. The worker representative communicate with employees in meetings and by phone or e- mail. Ne evidence: in interview TU representative states, that he has insufficient information about activities in HR (hing, dismissing, discrimination handing, conflict/gainty has workers is not properly allocated, as no dedicated procedure for replacing TU representative at his direct job is defined. Interview confirms information above The Job contracts has link to Self declaration of Social Practice of the Company. The right is communicated via training of quality system which has Self declaration of Social practice. Site managers are responsible to communicate the Self declaration of Social practice to all employees. | ements. | In interview TU representative states, that he has insufficient information about activities in HR (hiring, dismissing, discrimination handling, conflict/grievance solving etc.) to do good service for workers. The time for meeting and communicating the workers is not properly allocated, as no dedicated procedure for replacing TU representative at his direct job is defined. Darius Pamaksys 10.03.2018. Root cause, corrective and preventive actions |
| Footnote Footnote Footnote Footnote 6.1.1 | Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representative(s) chosen by themselves without managerial interference Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that workers are free to form organizations, including unions, to advocate for and protect their rights Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that workers are free and able to bargain collectively for their rights | [Oyrodactylus [104] This is in addition to any notifications to regulatory bodies [105] Within o Social requirements in the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a limit of the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a limit of the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a limit of the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a limit of the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a limit of the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a limit of the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a limit of the standards shall be standards shall be standards of the employer. Farms shall prepare documentation to demonstrate to the auditor that domestic regulation fully meets these criteria. b. Union representatives (or worker representatives) are chosen by workers without managerial interference. ILO specifically prohibits "acts which are designated to promote the establishment of worker organizations or to support worker organizations under the control or employers or employers' organizations." c. Trade union representatives (or worker representatives) have access to their members in the workplace at reasonable times on the premises. d. Be advised that workers and union representatives (if they exist) will be interviewed to confirm the above. a. Employer communicate sthat workers are free to form organizations to advocate for and protect work rights (e.g. farm policies on Freedom of Association; see 6.12.1). c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. a. Local trade union, or where none exists a reputable civil-society organization, confirms no outstanding cases against the farm site management for violations of employees' freedom of association and collective bargaining rights. b. Employer has explicitly communicated a commitment to ensure the collective bargaining. | salaris). required under law and the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code. ne month. ad auditor in conformity with SAAS Procedure 200 section 3.1. we borgaining [106] see Criteria left to establish the terms and conditions of employment by means of collective (written) agree 50% workers are organised. The information on Freedom of association is presented in Self declaration of Social Practice. Workers aware of their right. TU worker representative: Jon Arne Nygaard for the area. The worker representative works with organised employees. Safety representative for area is elected Tor Erik Sarassen. The worker representative communicate with employees in meetings and by phone or e- mail. No evidence: In interview Tu representative states, that he has insufficient information about activities in HR (hiring, dismissing, discrimination handling, conflict/grievance solving etc.) to do good service for workers. The time for meeting and communicating the workers is not properly allocated, as no dedicated procedure for replacing TU representative at his direct job is defined. Interview confirms information above The Job contracts has link to Self declaration of Social Practice of the Company. The right is communicated via training of quality system which has Self declaration of Social practice to all employees. Interview confirms information above. No outstanding cases what are in conflict with standard requirements. Collective bargaining agreement in place as Tariff agreement. | Minor Compliant | In interview TU representative states, that he has insufficient information about activities in HR (hiring, dismissing, discrimination handling, conflict/grievance solving etc.) to do good service for workers. The time for meeting and communicating the workers is not properly allocated, as no dedicated procedure for replacing TU representative at his direct job is defined. Darius Pamaksys 10.03.2018. Root cause, corrective and preventive actions |
| Footnote Footnote Footnote Footnote 6.1.1 | Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representative(s) chosen by themselves without managerial interference Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that workers are free to form organizations, including unions, to advocate for and protect their rights Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that workers are free and able to bargain collectively for their rights Requirement: Yes Requirement: Yes Requirement: Yes Requirement: Yes | [Gyrodactylus [104] This is in addition to any notifications to regulatory bodies [105] Within o Social requirements in the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a list in the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a list in the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a list in the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a list in the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a list in the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a list in the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a list in the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a list in the standards shall be standards of any form of interference from employers or competing organizations set up or backed by the employer. Farms shall prepare documentation to demonstrate to the auditor that domestic regulation fully meets these criteria. b. Union representatives (or worker representatives) are chosen by workers without managerial interference. ILO specifically prohibits "acts which are designated to promote the establishment of worker organizations or to support worker organizations under the control or employers or employers' organizations." c. Trade union representatives (or worker representatives) have access to their members in the workplace at reasonable times on the premises. d. Be advised that workers and union representatives (if they exist) will be interviewed to confirm the above. a. Employment contract explicitly states the worker's right of freedom of association. b. Employer communicates that workers are free to form organizations to advocate for and protect work rights (e.g. farm policies on Freedom of Association; see 6.12.1). c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. a. Local trade union, or where none exists a reputable civil-society organization, confirms no oustanding cases against the farm site management for violations of employees' freedom of association and collective bargaining rights. b. Employer has explicit | salaris). required under law and the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code. new month. ad auditor in conformity with SAAS Procedure 200 section 3.1. we bargaining [106] ce Criteria ler to establish the terms and conditions of employment by means of collective (written) agree SO% workers are organised. The information on Freedom of association is presented in Self declaration of Social Practice. Workers aware of their right. TU worker representative: Jon Arne Nygaard for the area. The worker representative works with organised employees. Safety representative for area is elected Tor Erik Sarassen. The worker representative communicate with employees in meetings and by phone or e- mail. No evidence: in interview TU representative states, that he has insufficient information about activities in HR (hing, dismissing, discrimination handing, conflict/gring harvines solving etc.) to do gond solventies for workers. The time for meeting and conflict/gring the workers is not properly allocated, as no dedicated procedure for replacing TU representative at his direct job is defined. Interview confirms information above The Job contracts has link to Self declaration of Social Practice of the Company. The right is communicated via training of quality system which has Self declaration of Social practice. Site managers are responsible to communicate the Self declaration of Social practice to all employees. No outstanding cases what are in conflict with standard requirements. Collective bargaining agreement in place as Tariff agreement. | Minor Compliant | In interview TU representative states, that he has insufficient information about activities in HR (hiring, dismissing, discrimination handling, conflict/grievance solving etc.) to do good service for workers. The time for meeting and communicating the workers is not properly allocated, as no dedicated procedure for replacing TU representative at his direct job is defined. Darius Pamaksys 10.03.2018. Root cause, corrective and preventive actions |



| 6.2.1 | Indicator: Number of incidences of child [107] labor [108] Requirement: None Applicability: All except as noted in [107] | a. In most countries, the law states that minimum age for employment is 15 years. There are two possible exceptions: - in developing countries where the legal minimum age may be set to 14 years (see footnote 108); - in countries where the legal minimum age is thigher than 15 years, in which case the legal minimum age of the country is followed. If the farm operates in a country where the legal minimum ages is not 15, then the employer shall maintain documentation attesting to this fact. b. Minimum age of permanent workers is 15 or older (except in countries as noted above). C. Employer maintains age records for employees that are sufficient to demonstrate | Standard requirements apply. The youngest employee on the date of certification - over 18 years old. | Compliant | |
|----------------|--|--|--|----------------------|--|
| | | compliance. | Records are kept in HR system. | | |
| Footnote | [107] Child: Any person under 15 years of age. | A higher age would apply if the minimum age law of an area stipulates a higher age for work o | or mandatory schooling. Minimum age may be 14 if the country allows it under the developin | g country excep | tions in ILO convention 138. |
| Footnote | | [108] Child Labor: Any work by a child younger tha | in the age specified in the definition of a child. | | |
| | | | Most of the relevant training young workers have to receive as all other employees. The job conditions and limitations are defined in job contract attachment for young workers. | | |
| | Indicator: Percentage of young workers [109] that are | confirmed with copies of IDs. | The young workers are identified by IDs. | | |
| | protected [110] | c. Daily records of working hours (i.e. timesheets) are available for all young workers. | Timesheets are available | | |
| 6.2.2 | Requirement: 100% | d. For young workers, the combined daily transportation time and school time and work | Work is organised in normal 5 days weeks or on 7/7 shifts. | Compliant | |
| | Applicability: All | time does not exceed 10 hours. | | | |
| | | e. Young workers are not exposed to hazards [111] and do not perform hazardous work [112]. Work on floating cages in poor weather conditions shall be considered hazardous. | The general hazards that should be avoided are discussed with young workers prior to each work. | | |
| | | f. Be advised that the site will be inspected and young workers will be interviewed to confirm compliance. | No young workers were employed on the date of the audit. | | |
| Footnote | | [109] Young Worker: Any worker between the age of a | a child, as defined above, and under the age of 18. | — | |
| Footnote | [110] Protected: Workers between 15 and 18 ve | ars of age will not be exposed to hazardous health and safety conditions; working hours shall | not interfere with their education and the combined daily transportation time and school tin | ne, and work tin | ne shall not exceed 10 hours. |
| Footnote | | 11] Hazard: The inherent potential to cause injury or damage to a person's health (e.g., unequ | | | |
| | | | | a abla | |
| Footnote | [112] Hazardous work: Work that, by its na | | als of workers (e.g., heavy lifting disproportionate to a person's body size, operating heavy m | achinery, expos | ure to toxic chemicals). |
| | | Criterion 6.3 Forced, bonded or co Complian | mpulsory labor ice Criteria | | |
| | | a. Contracts are clearly stated and understood by employees. Contracts do not lead to workers being indebted (i.e. no 'pay to work' schemes through labor contractors or training credit programs). | Contracts do not lead to workers being indebted. Separate contracts for crediting of higher | | |
| | Indicator: Number of incidences of forced, [113] | b. Employees are free to leave workplace and manage their own time. | Confirmed by interview. | | |
| | bonded [114] or compulsory labor | c. Employer does not withhold employee's original identity documents. | No cases identified | 1 | |
| 6.3.1 | Requirement: None | d. Employer does not withhold any part of workers' salaries, benefits, property or | | Compliant | |
| | Applicability: All | documents in order to oblige them to continue working for employer. | No cases identified | | |
| | | e. Employees are not to be obligated to stay in job to repay debt. | No cases identified. | | |
| | | f. Maintain payroll records and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the | Payroll records are available. The interviews has confirmed above information. | | |
| | | above. | | | |
| Footnote | [113] Forced (Compulsory) labor: All work or service that | is extracted from any person under the menace of any penalty for which a person has not of physical punishment, or the loss of rights and privileges or restric | fered himself/herself voluntarily or for which such work or service is demanded as a repayme tion of movement (e.g., withholding of identity documents). | ent of debt. "Pe | nalty" can imply monetary sanction |
| Footnote | | [114] Bonded labor: When a person is forced by the employer or cr | editor to work to repay a financial debt to the crediting agency. | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Criterion 6.4 Discriminatio Complian | | I | |
| Footnote | [115] Discrimination: Any distinction, exclusion or prefe | Compliar rence that has the effect of nullifying or impairing equality of opportunity or treatment. Not o | n [118] ice Criteria every distinction, exclusion or preference constitutes discrimination. For instance, a merit- or | performance-b | ased pay increase or bonus is not b |
| Footnote | Indicator: Evidence of comprehensive [116] and proactive anti-discrimination policies, procedures and | Compliar rence that has the effect of nullifying or impairing equality of opportunity or treatment. Not itself discriminatory. Positive discrimination in favour of people from: a. Employer has written anti-discrimination policy in place, stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hiring, remuneration, access to training, promotion, termination or retirement based on race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sexual orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination. | n [118] ice Criteria every distinction, exclusion or preference constitutes discrimination. For instance, a merit- or | performance-b | interview with management. Training |
| Footnote | Indicator: Evidence of comprehensive [116] and proactive anti-discrimination policies, procedures and practices | Compliar rence that has the effect of nullifying or impairing equality of opportunity or treatment. Not itself discriminatory, Positive discrimination in favour of people from a . Employer has written anti-discrimination policy in place, stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hiring, remuneration, access to training, promotion, termination or retirement based on race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sexual orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or any | In [118] Re Criteria Perry distinction, exclusion or preference constitutes discrimination. For instance, a merit-or Certain underrepresented groups may be legal in some countries. | performance-b | Interview with management. Training documents and missing evidences of non- |
| | Indicator: Evidence of comprehensive [116] and proactive anti-discrimination policies, procedures and practices Requirement: Yes | Compliar rence that has the effect of nullifying or impairing equality of opportunity or treatment. Not itself discriminatory. Positive discrimination in favour of people from: a. Employer has written anti-discrimination policy in place, stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hiring, remuneration, access to training, promotion, termination or retirement based on race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sexual orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination. b. Employer has clear and transparent company procedures that outline how to raise, file, and respond to discrimination complaints. c. Employer respects the principle of equal pay for equal work and equal access to job | In [118] Rec Oriteria Every distinction, exclusion or preference constitutes discrimination. For instance, a merit-or Evertain underrepresented groups may be legal in some countries. The anti-discrimination policy is presented in Self declaration of Social practice. | | Interview with management. Training documents and missing |
| | Indicator: Evidence of comprehensive [116] and proactive anti-discrimination policies, procedures and practices | Compliar rence that has the effect of nullifying or impairing equality of opportunity or treatment. Not itself discriminatory, Positive discrimination in favour of people from a. Employer has written anti-discrimination policy in place, stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hining, remuneration, access to training, promotion, termination or retirement based on race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sexual orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination. b. Employer has clear and transparent company procedures that outline how to raise, file, and respond to discrimination complaints. | In [118] ce Criteria ever distinction, exclusion or preference constitutes discrimination. For instance, a merit-or certain underrepresented groups may be legal in some countries. The anti-discrimination policy is presented in Self declaration of Social practice. Whistle blowing procedure in place (ID13447 revision 2018). | | Interview with management. Training documents and missing evidences of non- discrimination training. Darius Pamakstys |
| 6.4.1 | Indicator: Evidence of comprehensive [116] and proactive anti-discrimination policies, procedures and practices Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | Compilar contact that has the effect of nullifying or impairing equality of opportunity or treatment. Not itself discriminatory. Positive discrimination in favour of people from: a. Employer has written anti-discrimination policy in place, stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hiring, remuneration, access to training, promotion, termination or retirement based on race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sexual orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination. b. Employer has clear and transparent company procedures that outline how to raise, file, and respond to discrimination complaints. c. Employer respects the principle of equal pay for equal work and equal access to job opportunities, promotions and raises. d. All managers and supervisors receive training on diversity and non-discrimination. All personnel receive non-discrimination training. Internal or external training acceptable if proven effective. | In [118] ce Criteria certain underrepresented groups may be legal in some countries. The anti-discrimination policy is presented in Self declaration of Social practice. Whistle blowing procedure in place (ID13447 revision 2018). The tariff agreement is the base of equal pay, it is applied to all employees. Site Manager and employees were trained on diversity in 2018. Ne evidence: interview with management. Training documents and missing evidences of non-discrimination training. | Compliant | Interview with management. Training documents and missing evidences of non-discrimination training. Darius Panakstys 10.03.2018: Closed |
| | Indicator: Evidence of comprehensive [116] and proactive anti-discrimination policies, procedures and practices Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | Compilar contact that has the effect of nullifying or impairing equality of opportunity or treatment. Not itself discriminatory. Positive discrimination in favour of people from: a. Employer has written anti-discrimination policy in place, stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hiring, remuneration, access to training, promotion, termination or retirement based on race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sexual orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination. b. Employer has clear and transparent company procedures that outline how to raise, file, and respond to discrimination complaints. c. Employer respects the principle of equal pay for equal work and equal access to job opportunities, promotions and raises. d. All managers and supervisors receive training on diversity and non-discrimination. All personnel receive non-discrimination training. Internal or external training acceptable if proven effective. | In [118] ce Criteria recording rec | Compliant | Interview with management. Training documents and missing evidences of non-discrimination training. Darius Panakstys 10.03.2018: Closed |
| 6.4.1 | Indicator: Evidence of comprehensive [116] and proactive anti-discrimination policies, procedures and practices Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [116] Employers shall have written anti-discrimination Indicator: Number of incidences of discrimination | Compliar rence that has the effect of nullifying or impairing equality of opportunity or treatment. Not itself discriminatory. Postive discrimination in favour of people from a. Employer has written anti-discrimination policy in place, stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hiring, remuneration, access to training, promotion, termination or retirement based on race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sexual orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination. b. Employer has clear and transparent company procedures that outline how to raise, file, and respond to discrimination complaints. c. Employer respects the principle of equal pay for equal work and equal access to job opportunities, promotions and raises. d. All managers and supervisors receive training on diversity and non-discrimination. All personnel receive non-discrimination training. Internal or external training acceptable if proven effective. | In [118] ce Criteria recording rec | Compliant | Interview with management. Training documents and missing evidences of non-discrimination training. Darius Panakstys 10.03.2018: Closed |
| 6.4.1 | Indicator: Evidence of comprehensive [116] and proactive anti-discrimination policies, procedures and practices Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [116] Employers shall have written anti-discriminations. | Compilar rence that has the effect of nullifying or impairing equality of opportunity or treatment. Not itself discriminatory. Postive discrimination in favour of people from a. Employer has written anti-discrimination policy in place, stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hiring, remuneration, access to training, promotion, termination or retirement based on race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sexual orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination. b. Employer has clear and transparent company procedures that outline how to raise, file, and respond to discrimination complaints. c. Employer respects the principle of equal pay for equal work and equal access to job opportunities, promotions and raises. d. All managers and supervisors receive training on diversity and non-discrimination. All personnel receive non-discrimination training. Internal or external training acceptable if proven effective. In policies stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hiring, re orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or a a. Employer maintains a record of all discrimination complaints. These records do not show | In [118] ce Criteria certain underrepresented groups may be legal in some countries. The anti-discrimination policy is presented in Self declaration of Social practice. Whistle blowing procedure in place (ID13447 revision 2018). The tariff agreement is the base of equal pay, it is applied to all employees. Site Manager and employees were trained on diversity in 2018. Ne evidence: interview with management. Training documents and missing evidences of non-discrimination training. muneration, access to training, promotion, termination or retirement based on race, caste, my other condition that may give rise to discrimination. | Compliant | Interview with management. Training documents and missing evidences of non-discrimination training. Darius Panakstys 10.03.2018: Closed |
| 6.4.1 | Indicator: Evidence of comprehensive [116] and proactive anti-discrimination policies, procedures and practices Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [116] Employers shall have written anti-discrimination indicator: Number of incidences of discrimination Requirement: None | Compilar rence that has the effect of nullifying or impairing equality of opportunity or treatment. Not itself discriminatory, Positive discrimination in favour of people from: a. Employer has written anti-discrimination policy in place, stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hiring, remuneration, access to training, promotion, termination or retirement based on race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sexual orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination. b. Employer has clear and transparent company procedures that outline how to raise, file, and respond to discrimination complaints. c. Employer respects the principle of equal pay for equal work and equal access to job opportunities, promotions and raises. d. All managers and supervisors receive training on diversity and non-discrimination. All personnel receive non-discrimination training. Internal or external training acceptable if proven effective. on policies stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hiring, re orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or a a. Employer maintains a record of all discrimination complaints. These records do not show evidence for discrimination. b. Be advised that worker testimonies will be used to confirm that the company does not interfere with the rights of personnel to observe tenets or practices, or to meet needs related to race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sevaud orientation, union membership, political affiliation or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination. Criterion 6.5 Work environment he | In [118] ce Criteria ce Criteria ce Criteria ce Criteria certain underrepresented groups may be legal in some countries. The anti-discrimination policy is presented in Self declaration of Social practice. Whistle blowing procedure in place (ID13447 revision 2018). The tariff agreement is the base of equal pay, it is applied to all employees. Site Manager and employees were trained on diversity in 2018. NC evidence: interview with management. Training documents and missing evidences of non-discrimination training. Important condition that may give rise to discrimination or retirement based on race, caste, may other condition that may give rise to discrimination. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed absence of discrimination cases. | Compliant | Interview with management. Training documents and missing evidences of non-discrimination training. Darius Panakstys 10.03.2018: Closed |
| 6.4.1 | Indicator: Evidence of comprehensive [116] and proactive anti-discrimination policies, procedures and practices Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [116] Employers shall have written anti-discrimination indicator: Number of incidences of discrimination Requirement: None | Compilar rence that has the effect of nullifying or impairing equality of opportunity or treatment. Not itself discriminatory, Positive discrimination in favour of people from: a. Employer has written anti-discrimination policy in place, stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hiring, remuneration, access to training, promotion, termination or retirement based on race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sexual orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination. b. Employer has clear and transparent company procedures that outline how to raise, file, and respond to discrimination complaints. c. Employer respects the principle of equal pay for equal work and equal access to job opportunities, promotions and raises. d. All managers and supervisors receive training on diversity and non-discrimination. All personnel receive non-discrimination training. Internal or external training acceptable if proven effective. on policies stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hiring, re orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or a a. Employer maintains a record of all discrimination complaints. These records do not show evidence for discrimination. b. Be advised that worker testimonies will be used to confirm that the company does not interfere with the rights of personnel to observe tenets or practices, or to meet needs related to race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sevaud orientation, union membership, political affiliation or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination. Criterion 6.5 Work environment he | In [118] ce Criteria certain underrepresented groups may be legal in some countries. The anti-discrimination policy is presented in Self declaration of Social practice. Whistle blowing procedure in place (ID13447 revision 2018). The tariff agreement is the base of equal pay, it is applied to all employees. Site Manager and employees were trained on diversity in 2018. Ne evidence: interview with management. Training documents and missing evidences of non-discrimination training. runneration, access to training, promotion, termination or retirement based on race, caste, ray other condition that may give rise to discrimination. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed absence of discrimination cases. | Compliant | Interview with management. Training documents and missing evidences of non-discrimination training. Darius Panakstys 10.03.2018: Closed |
| 6.4.1 Footnote | Indicator: Evidence of comprehensive [116] and proactive anti-discrimination policies, procedures and practices Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [116] Employers shall have written anti-discrimination Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Percentage of workers trained in health and safety practices, procedures [117] and policies on a | Compilar rence that has the effect of nullifying or impairing equality of opportunity or treatment. Not itself discriminatory, Positive discrimination in favour of people from: a. Employer has written anti-discrimination policy in place, stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hiring, remuneration, access to training, promotion, termination or retirement based on race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sexual orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination. b. Employer has clear and transparent company procedures that outline how to raise, file, and respond to discrimination complaints. c. Employer respects the principle of equal pay for equal work and equal access to job opportunities, promotions and raises. d. All managers and supervisors receive training on diversity and non-discrimination. All personnel receive non-discrimination training. Internal or external training acceptable if proven effective. on policies stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hiring, re orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or a a. Employer maintains a record of all discrimination complaints. These records do not show evidence for discrimination. b. Be advised that worker testimonies will be used to confirm that the company does not interfere with the rights of personnel to observe tenets or practices, or to meet needs related to race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sevaud orientation, union membership, political affiliation or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination. Criterion 6.5 Work environment he | In [118] ce Criteria ce Criteria ce Criteria ce Criteria certain underrepresented groups may be legal in some countries. The anti-discrimination policy is presented in Self declaration of Social practice. Whistle blowing procedure in place (ID13447 revision 2018). The tariff agreement is the base of equal pay, it is applied to all employees. Site Manager and employees were trained on diversity in 2018. NC evidence: interview with management. Training documents and missing evidences of non-discrimination training. Important condition that may give rise to discrimination or retirement based on race, caste, may other condition that may give rise to discrimination. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed absence of discrimination cases. | Compliant | Interview with management. Training documents and missing evidences of non-discrimination training. Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Closed Missing documents. Interview with management and employees revealed |
| 6.4.1 Footnote | Indicator: Evidence of comprehensive [116] and proactive anti-discrimination policies, procedures and practices Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [116] Employers shall have written anti-discrimination Indicator: Number of incidences of discrimination Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Percentage of workers trained in health and safety practices, procedures [117] and policies on a yearly basis Requirement: 100% | Compliar rence that has the effect of nullifying or impairing equality of opportunity or treatment. Not itself discriminatory, Positive discrimination in favour of people from: a. Employer has written anti-discrimination policy in place, stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hining, remuneration, access to training, promotion, termination or retirement based on race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sexual orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination. b. Employer has clear and transparent company procedures that outline how to raise, file, and respond to discrimination complaints. c. Employer respects the principle of equal pay for equal work and equal access to job opportunities, promotions and raises. d. All managers and supervisors receive training on diversity and non-discrimination. All personnel receive non-discrimination training. Internal or external training acceptable if proven effective. no policies stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hirring, re orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or a a. Employer maintains a record of all discrimination complaints. These records do not show evidence for discrimination. b. Be advised that worker testimonies will be used to confirm that the company does not interfere with the rights of personnel to observe tenets or practices, or to meet needs related to race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, execual orientation, union membership, political affiliation or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination. Compliar a. Employer has documented practices, procedures (including emergency response procedures) and policies to protect employees from workplace heards and to minimize risk | In [118] ce Criteria ce Criteria ce Criteria ce Criteria ce Criteria ce Criteria certain underrepresented groups may be legal in some countries. The anti-discrimination policy is presented in Self declaration of Social practice. Whistle blowing procedure in place (ID13447 revision 2018). The tariff agreement is the base of equal pay, it is applied to all employees. Site Manager and employees were trained on diversity in 2018. Ne evidence: interview with management. Training documents and missing evidences of non-discrimination training. remuneration, access to training, promotion, termination or retirement based on race, caste, ray other condition that may give rise to discrimination. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed absence of discrimination cases. Legith and sofety Cer Criteria The H&S procedures are in place. The site level Safety Job Analysis is applied prior to hazardous works to assess and discuss related risks. | Compliant | Interview with management. Training documents and missing evidences of non-discrimination training. Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Closed Missing documents. Interview with management and employees revealed limited knowledge of emergency procedures. Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Root cause, |
| Footnote | Indicator: Evidence of comprehensive [116] and proactive anti-discrimination policies, procedures and practices Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [116] Employers shall have written anti-discrimination Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Percentage of workers trained in health and safety practices, procedures [117] and policies on a yearly basis | Compliar rence that has the effect of nullifying or impairing equality of opportunity or treatment. Not itself discriminatory. Positive discrimination in favour of people from a. Employer has written anti-discrimination policy in place, stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hining, remuneration, access to training, promotion, termination or retirement based on race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sexual orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination. b. Employer has clear and transparent company procedures that outline how to raise, file, and respond to discrimination complaints. c. Employer respects the principle of equal pay for equal work and equal access to job opportunities, promotions and raises. d. All managers and supervisors receive training on diversity and non-discrimination. All personnel receive non-discrimination training, internal or external training acceptable if proven effective. In policies stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hirring, re orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or a a. Employer maintains a record of all discrimination complaints. These records do not show evidence for discrimination. b. Be advised that worker testimonies will be used to confirm that the company does not interfere with the rights of personnel to observe tenets or practices, or to meet needs related to race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, execual orientation, union membership, political affiliation or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination. Criterion 6.5 Work environment he Compilar a. Employer has documented practices, procedures (including energency response procedures) and policies to protect employees from workplace hergards and to minimize risk of accident or injury. The information shall be available to employees. | In [118] ce Criteria ce Criteria ce Criteria ce Criteria certain underrepresented groups may be legal in some countries. The anti-discrimination policy is presented in Self declaration of Social practice. Whistle blowing procedure in place (ID13447 revision 2018). The tariff agreement is the base of equal pay, it is applied to all employees. Site Manager and employees were trained on diversity in 2018. Ne evidence: interview with management. Training documents and missing evidences of non-discrimination training. The training access to training, promotion, termination or retirement based on race, caste, my other condition that may give rise to discrimination. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed absence of discrimination cases. Interview has confirmed absence of discrimination cases. The H&S procedures are in place. The site level Safety Job Analysis is applied prior to hazardous works to assess and discuss related risks. NC evidence: Missing documents. | Compliant Compliant | Interview with management. Training documents and missing evidences of non- discrimination training. Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Closed Missing documents. Interview with management and employees revealed limited knowledge of emergency procedures. Darius Pamakstys |
| Footnote | Indicator: Evidence of comprehensive [116] and proactive anti-discrimination policies, procedures and practices Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [116] Employers shall have written anti-discrimination Indicator: Number of incidences of discrimination Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Percentage of workers trained in health and safety practices, procedures [117] and policies on a yearly basis Requirement: 100% | rence that has the effect of nullifying or impairing equality of opportunity or treatment. Not itself discriminatory, Positive discrimination in favour of people from: a. Employer has written anti-discrimination policy in place, stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hining, remuneration, access to training, promotion, termination or retirement based on race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sexual orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination. b. Employer has clear and transparent company procedures that outline how to raise, file, and respond to discrimination complaints. c. Employer respects the principle of equal pay for equal work and equal access to job opportunities, promotions and raises. d. All managers and supervisors receive training on diversity and non-discrimination. All personnel receive non-discrimination training. Internal or external training acceptable if proven effective. In policies stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hiring, receiven the provent of the provention of the proven | In [118] ce Criteria very distinction, exclusion or preference constitutes discrimination. For instance, a merit-or certain underrepresented groups may be legal in some countries. The anti-discrimination policy is presented in Self declaration of Social practice. Whistle blowing procedure in place (ID13447 revision 2018). The tariff agreement is the base of equal pay, it is applied to all employees. Site Manager and employees were trained on diversity in 2018. Ne evidence: interview with management. Training documents and missing evidences of non-discrimination training. The training access to training, promotion, termination or retirement based on race, caste, ray other condition that may give rise to discrimination. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed absence of discrimination cases. Interview has confirmed absence of discrimination cases. Interview has confirmed absence of discrimination cases. No evidence: Missing documents. No evidence: Missing documents. No evidence: Missing documents. No evidence: Interview with management and employees revealed limited knowledge of emergency procedures. Regular external and internal trainings are conducted. | Compliant Compliant | Interview with management. Training documents and missing evidences of non-discrimination training. Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Closed Missing documents. Interview with management and employees revealed limited knowledge of emergency procedures. Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions |



| | | | | 1 | i · |
|-------------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------------|--|
| | Indicator: Evidence that workers use Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) effectively | b. Employer provides workers with PPE that is appropriate to known health and safety hazards. | All needed PPE is provided. | | |
| 6.5.2 | Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | c. Employees receive annual training in the proper use of PPE (see 6.5.1c). For workers who participated in the initial training(s) previously an annual refreshment training may suffice, unless new PPE has been put to use. | The procedure and forms for PPE use are in place. H&S Training is conducted annually. | Compliant | |
| | | d. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. | The interviews has confirmed above information. | | |
| | Indicator: Presence of a health and safety risk assessment and evidence of preventive actions taken | Employer makes regular assessments of hazards and risks in the workplace. Risk assessments are reviewed and updated at least annually (see also 6.5.1a). | The risk assessment is conducted in register of H&S hazards. As well risks are discussed during SIA (safe job analysis) discussions prior to any hazardous activities event like splitting, de-licing, harvesting etc. Ne evidence: The risk records in Landax system. Missing other documents/records of risk evaluation. | | The risk records in Landax system. Missing other |
| 6.5.3 | Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | b. Employees are trained in how to identify and prevent known hazards and risks (see also 6.5.1c). | Annual general training is applied for all employees by site managers. The Safety Job Analysis is applied prior to each hazardous work. | Compliant | documents/records of risk evaluation. Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed |
| | | c. Health and safety procedures are adapted based on results from risk assessments (above) and changes are implemented to help prevent accidents. | The procedures are adapted in relation to risk assessment and H&S accidents investigation results. | | |
| | | a. Employer records all health- and safety-related accidents. | H&S accidents are reported in system database. | | |
| | Indicator: Evidence that all health- and safety-related | b. Employer maintains complete documentation for all occupational health and safety violations and investigations. | H&S violations and investigations are reported in system database. | | The records in |
| 6.5.4 | accidents and violations are recorded and corrective actions are taken when necessary Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | c. Employer implements corrective action plans in response to any accidents that occur. Plans are documented and they include an analysis of root cause, actions to address root cause, actions to remediate, and actions to prevent future accidents of similar nature. | Corrective action plan for accidents are developed and implemented, Root cause analysis to be applied. NC evidence: The records in management system are missing for root cause analysis results. | Compliant | management system are missing for root cause analysis results. Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed |
| | | d. Employees working in departments where accidents have occurred can explain what analysis has been done and what steps were taken or improvements made. | No accidents took place at this site. Information from other sites provided via e-mail and monthly summary. | | |
| 6.5.5 | Indicator: Evidence of employer responsibility and/or proof of insurance (accident or injury) for 100% of worker costs in a job-related accident or injury when not covered under national law Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | a. Employer maintains documentation to confirm that all personnel are provided sufficient insurance to cover costs related to occupational accidents or injuries (if not covered under national law). Equal insurance coverage must include temporary, migrant or foreign workers. Written contract of employer responsibility to cover accident costs is acceptable evidence in place of insurance. | Sufficient insurance is provided for all employees who has the contract with the company. | Compliant | |
| | | Note: If the farm outsources its diving operations to an independent company, the farm shacompliance with Indicator 6.5.6. It is the farm's responsibility to obtain copies of relevant do | | | The lists of personnel to be involved is not maintained. No |
| 6.5.6 | Indicator: Evidence that all diving operations are conducted by divers who are certified Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | a. Employer keeps records of farm diving operations and a list of all personnel involved. In case an external service provider was hired, a statement that provider conformed to all relevant criteria must be made available to the auditor by this provider. | No records of diving activities available as there were no diving during last 5 years. NC evidence: the lists of personnel to be involved is not maintained. No statement available. | Minor | statement available. Copies of divers' certificates are not maintained. Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Root cause, |
| | | b. Employer maintains evidence of diver certification (e.g. copies of certificates) for each person involved in diving operations. Divers shall be certified through an accredited national or international organization for diver certification. | NC evidence: Copies of divers' certificates are not maintained. | | corrective and preventive actions Accepted |
| | | | | | |
| | | Criterion 6.6 Wages Complian | i ce Criteria | | |
| | The account of making when he is una | | | | |
| 6.6.1 | Indicator: The percentage of workers whose basic wage [118] (Before overtime and bonuses) is below the minimum wage [119] Requirement: 0 (None) Applicability: All | Compliar a. Employer keeps documents to show the legal minimum wage in the country of operation If there is no legal minimum wage in the country, the employer keeps documents to show | Salaries are defined in protocols of collective bargaining agreements' with TU, valid from 2016 to 2018 | Compliant | |
| 6.6.1 | [118] (before overtime and bonuses) is below the minimum wage [119] Requirement: 0 (None) | a. Employer keeps documents to show the legal minimum wage in the country of operation if there is no legal minimum wage in the country, the employer keeps documents to show the industry-standard minimum wage. b. Employer's records (e.g. payroll) confirm that worker's wages for a standard work week (s 48 hours) always meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. If there is no legal minimum wage, the employer's records must show how the current wage mests or exceeds industry standard. If wages are based on piece-rate or pay-per-production, the employer's records must show how workers can reasonably attain (within regular working hours) wages that | salaries are defined in protocols of collective bargaining agreements' with TU, valid from 2016 to 2018 Employer records confirm that salaries are paid in line with Tarif agreement for fishery | Compliant | |
| Footnote | [118] (before overtime and bonuses) is below the minimum wage [119] Requirement: 0 (None) | a. Employer keeps documents to show the legal minimum wage in the country of operation if there is no legal minimum wage in the country, the employer keeps documents to show the industry-standard minimum wage. b. Employer's records (e.g. payroll) confirm that worker's wages for a standard work week (s. 48 hours) always meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. If there is no legal minimum wage, the employer's records must show how the current wage meets or exceed industry standard. If wages are based on piece-rate or pay-per-production, the employer's records must show how workers can reasonably attain (within regular working hours) wages that meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. c. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. payroll, timesheets, punch cards, production records, and/or utility records) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm | Salaries are defined in protocols of collective bargaining agreements' with TU, valid from 2016 to 2018 Employer records confirm that salaries are paid in line with Tarif agreement for fishery sector. Interview confirms fair salaries | Compliant | |
| Footnote Footnote | [118] (before overtime and bonuses) is below the minimum wage [119] Requirement: 0 (None) | a. Employer keeps documents to show the legal minimum wage in the country of operation if there is no legal minimum wage in the country, the employer keeps documents to show the industry-standard minimum wage. b. Employer's records (e.g. payroll) confirm that worker's wages for a standard work week (s. 48 hours) always meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. If there is no legal minimum wage, the employer's records must show how the current wage mets or exceeds industry standard. If wages are based on piece-rate or pay-per-production, the employer's records must show how workers can reasonably attain (within regular working hours) wages that meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. c. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. payroll, timesheets, punch cards, production records, and/or utility records) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. [118] Basic wage: The wages paid for a standal [119] If there is no legal minimum wage in a country, basic value for cost of living assessments from credible sources to assess basic needs wages. | Salaries are defined in protocols of collective bargaining agreements' with TU, valid from 2016 to 2018 Employer records confirm that salaries are paid in line with Tarif agreement for fishery sector. Interview confirms fair salaries | | No evidences of employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess |
| Footnote | [118] (Jefore overtime and bonuses) is below the minimum wage [119] Requirement: 0 (None) Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that the employer is working toward | a. Employer keeps documents to show the legal minimum wage in the country of operation if there is no legal minimum wage in the country, the employer keeps documents to show the industry-standard minimum wage. b. Employer's records (e.g. payroll) confirm that worker's wages for a standard work week (s. 48 hours) always meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. If there is no legal minimum wage, the employer's records must show how the current wage mets or exceeds industry standard. If wages are based on piece-rate or pay-per-production, the employer's records must show how workers can reasonably attain (within regular working hours) wages that meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. c. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. payroll, timesheets, punch cards, production records, and/or utility records) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. [118] Basic wage: The wages paid for a standal [119] If there is no legal minimum wage in a country, basic value for cost of living assessments from credible sources to assess basic needs wages. | Salaries are defined in protocols of collective bargaining agreements' with TU, valid from 2016 to 2018 Employer records confirm that salaries are paid in line with Tarif agreement for fishery sector. Interview confirms fair salaries d working week (no more than 48 hours). rages must meet the industry-standard minimum wage. NC evidence: No evidences of employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess | Compliant | employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess basic needs wages. Missing basic needs wage calculation. Darius Pamakstys |
| Footnote | [118] (Jefore overtime and bonuses) is below the minimum wage [119] Requirement: 0 (None) Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that the employer is working toward the payment of basic needs wage [120] Requirement: Yes | a. Employer keeps documents to show the legal minimum wage in the country of operation if there is no legal minimum wage in the country, the employer keeps documents to show the industry-standard minimum wage. b. Employer's records (e.g. payroll) confirm that worker's wages for a standard work week (s.48 hours) always meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. If there is no legal minimum wage, the employer's records must show how the current wage meets or exceeds industry standard. If wages are based on piece-rate or pay-per production, the employer's records must show how workers can reasonably attain (within regular working hours) wages that meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. c. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. payroll, timesheets, punch cards, production records, and/or utility records) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. [118] Basic wage: The wages paid for a standar [119] if there is no legal minimum wage in a country, basic values of employer engagement with workers and their representative organizations, and the use of cost of living assessments from credible sources to assess basic needs wages includes review of any national basic needs wage recommendations from credible sources such as national universities or government. b. Employer has calculated the basic needs wage for farm workers and has compared it to | Salaries are defined in protocols of collective bargaining agreements' with TU, valid from 2016 to 2018 Employer records confirm that salaries are paid in line with Tarif agreement for fishery sector. Interview confirms fair salaries d working week (no more than 48 hours). vages must meet the industry-standard minimum wage. NC evidence: No evidences of employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess basic needs wages. | | employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess basic needs wages. Missing basic needs wage calculation. |
| Footnote Footnote 6.6.2 | [118] (Jefore overtime and bonuses) is below the minimum wage [119] Requirement: 0 (None) Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that the employer is working toward the payment of basic needs wage [120] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | a. Employer keeps documents to show the legal minimum wage in the country of operation if there is no legal minimum wage in the country, the employer keeps documents to show the industry-standard minimum wage. b. Employer's records (e.g., payroll) confirm that worker's wages for a standard work week (s.48 hours) always meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. If there is no legal minimum wage, the employer's records must show how the current wage meets or exceeds industry standard. If wages are based on piece-rate or pay-per-production, the employer's records must show how workers can reasonably attain (within regular working hours) wages that meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. c. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g., payroll, timesheets, punch cards, production records, and/or utility records) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. [118] Basic wage: The wages paid for a standar [119] If there is no legal minimum wage in a country, basic va. Proof of employer engagement with workers and their representative organizations, and the use of cost of living assessments from credible sources to assess basic needs wages. Includes review of any national basic needs wage recommendations from credible sources such as national universities or government. b. Employer has calculated the basic needs wage for farm workers and has compared it to the basic (i.e. current) wage for their farm workers. c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. | Salaries are defined in protocols of collective bargaining agreements' with TU, valid from 2016 to 2018 Employer records confirm that salaries are paid in line with Tarif agreement for fishery sector. Interview confirms fair salaries d working week (no more than 48 hours). vages must meet the industry-standard minimum wage. NC evidence: No evidences of employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess basic needs wages. NC evidence: Missing basic needs wage calculation. | Compliant | employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess basic needs wages. Missing basic needs wage calculation. Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed |
| Footnote Footnote 6.6.2 | [118] (Jefore overtime and bonuses) is below the minimum wage [119] Requirement: 0 (None) Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that the employer is working toward the payment of basic needs wage [120] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [120] Basic needs wage: A wage Indicator: Evidence of transparency in wage-setting and Indicator: | a. Employer keeps documents to show the legal minimum wage in the country of operation if there is no legal minimum wage in the country, the employer keeps documents to show the industry-standard minimum wage. b. Employer's records (e.g., payroll) confirm that worker's wages for a standard work week (s.48 hours) always meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. If there is no legal minimum wage, the employer's records must show how the current wage meets or exceeds industry standard. If wages are based on piece-rate or pay-per-production, the employer's records must show how workers can reasonably attain (within regular working hours) wages that meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. c. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g., payroll, timesheets, punch cards, production records, and/or utility records) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. [118] Basic wage: The wages paid for a standar [119] If there is no legal minimum wage in a country, basic va. Proof of employer engagement with workers and their representative organizations, and the use of cost of living assessments from credible sources to assess basic needs wages. Includes review of any national basic needs wage recommendations from credible sources such as national universities or government. b. Employer has calculated the basic needs wage for farm workers and has compared it to the basic (i.e. current) wage for their farm workers. c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. | Salaries are defined in protocols of collective bargaining agreements' with TU, valid from 2016 to 2018 Employer records confirm that salaries are paid in line with Tarif agreement for fishery sector. Interview confirms fair salaries Id working week (no more than 48 hours). Vages must meet the industry-standard minimum wage. NC evidence: No evidences of employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess basic needs wages. NC evidence: Missing basic needs wage calculation. Interview confirms fair salaries I line with Tariff agreement. | Compliant | employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess basic needs wages. Missing basic needs wage calculation. Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed of workers. |
| Footnote Footnote | Italia (Jefore overtime and bonuses) is below the minimum wage [119] | a. Employer keeps documents to show the legal minimum wage in the country of operation if there is no legal minimum wage in the country, the employer keeps documents to show the industry-standard minimum wage. b. Employer's records (e.g. payroll) confirm that worker's wages for a standard work week (s.48 hours) always meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. If there is no legal minimum wage, the employer's records must show how the current wage meets or exceeds industry standard. If wages are based on piece-rate or pay-per-production, the employer's records must show how workers can reasonably attain (within regular working hours) wages that meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. c. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. payroll, timesheets, punch cards, production records, and/or utility records) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. [118] Basic wage: The wages paid for a standar [119] if there is no legal minimum wage in a country, basic vorther above of employer engagement with workers and their representative organizations, and the use of cost of living assessments from credible sources to assess basic needs wages includes review of any national basic needs wage recommendations from credible sources such as national universities or government. b. Employer has calculated the basic needs wage recommendations from credible sources such as national universities or government. c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. | Salaries are defined in protocols of collective bargaining agreements' with TU, valid from 2016 to 2018 Employer records confirm that salaries are paid in line with Tarif agreement for fishery sector. Interview confirms fair salaries d working week (no more than 48 hours). Ages must meet the industry-standard minimum wage. NC evidence: No evidences of employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess basic needs wages. NC evidence: Missing basic needs wage calculation. Interview confirms fair salaries I line with Tariff agreement. This concept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the contracts refer to tariff agreement for the wage. Other support and bonuses are presented in company's intranet. The benefits are defined in job proposals for employees. Ne evidence; obtournates are minimum to the presents are defined in job proposals for employees. Ne evidence; obtournates are intranet. The benefits are defined in job proposals for employees. | Compliant | employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess basic needs wages. Missing basic needs wage calculation. Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed of workers. |
| Footnote 6.6.2 | [118] (Jefore overtime and bonuses) is below the minimum wage [119] Requirement: 0 (None) Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that the employer is working toward the payment of basic needs wage [120] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [120] Basic needs wage: A wage Indicator: Evidence of transparency in wage-setting and Indicator: | a. Employer keeps documents to show the legal minimum wage in the country of operation if there is no legal minimum wage in the country, the employer keeps documents to show the industry-standard minimum wage. b. Employer's records (e.g., payroll) confirm that worker's wages for a standard work week (s 48 hours) always meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. If there is no legal minimum wage, the employer's records must show how the current wage meets or exceeds industry standard. If wages are based on piece-rate or pay-per-production, the employer's records must show how workers can reasonably attain (within regular working hours) wages that meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. c. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g., payroll, timesheets, punch cards, production records, and/or utility records) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. [118] Basic wage: The wages paid for a standar [119] If there is no legal minimum wage in a country, basic values of ost of living assessments from credible sources to assess basic needs wages. Includes review of any national basic needs wage recommendations from credible sources such as national universities or government. b. Employer has calculated the basic needs wage for farm workers and has compared it to the basic (i.e. current) wage for their farm workers. c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. et hat covers the basic needs of an individual or family, including housing, food and transpor | Salaries are defined in protocols of collective bargaining agreements' with TU, valid from 2016 to 2018 Employer records confirm that salaries are paid in line with Tarif agreement for fishery sector. Interview confirms fair salaries d working week (no more than 48 hours). vages must meet the industry-standard minimum wage. NC evidence: No evidences of employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess basic needs wages. NC evidence: Missing basic needs wage calculation. Interview confirms fair salaries I line with Tariff agreement. t. This concept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the The contracts refer to tariff agreement for the wage. Other support and bonuses are presented in company's intranet. The benefits are defined in job proposals for employees. NC evidence: job contracts are missing the reference to documents with defined benefits and support. | Compliant ne basic needs (| employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess basic needs wages. Missing basic needs wage calculation. Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed of workers. |
| 6.6.2 | I181 (before overtime and bonuses) is below the minimum wage [119] Requirement: 0 (None) Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that the employer is working toward the payment of basic needs wage [120] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [120] Basic needs wage: A wage Indicator: Evidence of transparency in wage-setting and rendering [121] Requirement: Yes | a. Employer keeps documents to show the legal minimum wage in the country of operation if there is no legal minimum wage in the country, the employer keeps documents to show the industry-standard minimum wage. b. Employer's records (e.g. payroll) confirm that worker's wages for a standard work week (s.48 hours) always meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. If there is no legal minimum wage, the employer's records must show how the current wage meets or exceeds industry standard. If wages are based on piece-rate or pay-per-production, the employer's records must show how workers can reasonably attain (within regular working hours) wages that meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. c. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. payroll, timesheets, punch cards, production records, and/or utility records) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. [118] Basic wage: The wages paid for a standar [119] if there is no legal minimum wage in a country, basic vortices to assess basic needs wages. a. Proof of employer engagement with workers and their representative organizations, and the use of cost of living assessments from credible sources to assess basic needs wages includes review of any national basic needs wage recommendations from credible sources such as national universities or government. b. Employer has calculated the basic needs wage recommendations from credible sources such as national universities or government. c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. et that covers the basic needs of an individual or family, including housing, food and transpor their workers. b. The method for setting wages is clearly stated and understood by workers. c. Employer renders wages and benefits in a way that is convenient for the worker (e.g. cash, check, or electronic payment methods). Workers do not have to travel to collect | Salaries are defined in protocols of collective bargaining agreements' with TU, valid from 2016 to 2018 Employer records confirm that salaries are paid in line with Tarif agreement for fishery sector. Interview confirms fair salaries d working week (no more than 48 hours). vages must meet the industry-standard minimum wage. NC evidence: No evidences of employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess basic needs wages. NC evidence: Missing basic needs wage calculation. Interview confirms fair salaries I line with Tariff agreement. t. This concept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the trest of the contracts refer to tariff agreement for the wage. Other support and bonuses are presented in company's intranet. The benefits are defined in job proposals for employees. NC evidence: job contracts are missing the reference to documents with defined benefits and support. Interview confirms that method for setting wages is understood by workers. | Compliant ne basic needs (| employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess basic needs wages. Missing basic needs wage calculation. Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed of workers. Job contracts are missing the reference to documents with defined benefits and support. Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions |
| 6.6.2 | I181 (before overtime and bonuses) is below the minimum wage [119] Requirement: 0 (None) Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that the employer is working toward the payment of basic needs wage [120] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [120] Basic needs wage: A wage Indicator: Evidence of transparency in wage-setting and rendering [121] Requirement: Yes | a. Employer keeps documents to show the legal minimum wage in the country of operation if there is no legal minimum wage in the country, the employer keeps documents to show the industry-standard minimum wage. b. Employer's records (e.g., payroll) confirm that worker's wages for a standard work week (c. 48 hours) always meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. If there is no legal minimum wage, the employer's records must show how the current wage meets or exceeds industry standard. If wages are based on piece-rate or pay-per-production, the employer's records must show how workers can reasonably attain (within regular working hours) wages that meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. c. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. payroll, timesheets, punch cards, production records, and/or utility records) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. [118] Basic wage: The wages paid for a standar [119] If there is no legal minimum wage in a country, basic was a proof of employer engagement with workers and their representative organizations, and the use of cost of living assessments from credible sources to assess basic needs wages. a. Proof of employer engagement with workers and their representative organizations, and the use of cost of living assessments from credible sources to assess basic needs wages. b. Employer has calculated the basic needs wage for farm workers and has compared it to the basic (i.e. current) wage for their farm workers. c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. c. Employer demonstrates how they have t | Salaries are defined in protocols of collective bargaining agreements' with TU, valid from 2016 to 2018 Employer records confirm that salaries are paid in line with Tarif agreement for fishery sector. Interview confirms fair salaries NC evidence: No evidences of employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess basic needs wages. NC evidence: Missing basic needs wage calculation. Interview confirms fair salaries I line with Tariff agreement. Interview confirms fair salaries I line with Tariff agreement. The contracts refer to tariff agreement for the wage. Other support and bonuses are presented in company's intranet. The benefits are defined in job proposals for employees. NC evidence: job contracts are missing the reference to documents with defined benefits and support. Interview confirms that method for setting wages is understood by workers. Payments are made into personal bank accounts. The interviews has confirmed above information. workers in a convenient manner. | Compliant ne basic needs (| employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess basic needs wages. Missing basic needs wage calculation. Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed of workers. Job contracts are missing the reference to documents with defined benefits and support. Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions |
| 6.6.2 | [118] (Jefore overtime and bonuses) is below the minimum wage [119] Requirement: 0 (None) Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that the employer is working toward the payment of basic needs wage [120] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [120] Basic needs wage: A wage Indicator: Evidence of transparency in wage-setting and rendering [121] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | a. Employer keeps documents to show the legal minimum wage in the country of operation if there is no legal minimum wage in the country, the employer keeps documents to show the industry-standard minimum wage. b. Employer's records (e.g., payroll) confirm that worker's wages for a standard work week (s.48 hours) always meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. If there is no legal minimum wage, the employer's records must show how the current wage meets or exceeds industry standard. If wages are based on piece-rate or pay-per-production, the employer's records must show how workers can reasonably attain (within regular working hours) wages that meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. c. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. payroll, timesheets, punch cards, production records, and/or utility records) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. [118] Basic wage: The wages paid for a standar [119] If there is no legal minimum wage in a country, basic va. Proof of employer engagement with workers and their representative organizations, and the use of cost of living assessments from credible sources to assess basic needs wages. Includes review of any national basic needs wage recommendations from credible sources such as national universities or government. b. Employer has calculated the basic needs wage for farm workers and has compared it to the basic (i.e. current) wage for their farm workers. c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. b. The method for setting wages is clearly stated and understood by workers. c. Employer renders wages and benefits in a way that is convenient for the worker (e.g. cash, check, or electronic payment methods). Workers do not have to tavel to collect benefits nor do they receive promissory notes, coupons or merchandise in lieu of payment. d. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. [121] Payments shall be rendered to Criterion 6.7 Contracts (lobor) includic Complian | Salaries are defined in protocols of collective bargaining agreements' with TU, valid from 2016 to 2018 Employer records confirm that salaries are paid in line with Tarif agreement for fishery sector. Interview confirms fair salaries d working week (no more than 48 hours). Rages must meet the industry-standard minimum wage. NC evidence: No evidences of employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess basic needs wages. NC evidence: Missing basic needs wage calculation. Interview confirms fair salaries I line with Tariff agreement. E. This concept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the presented in company's intranet. The benefits are defined in job proposals for employees. NC evidence; job contracts are missing the reference to documents with defined benefits and support. Interview confirms that method for setting wages is understood by workers. Payments are made into personal bank accounts. The interviews has confirmed above information. workers in a convenient manner. In subcontracting to contracting to convenient manner. In subcontracting to contracting to convenient manner. In subcontracting to contracting to convenient manner. In subcontracting to convenient manner. In subcontracting to convenient manner. | Compliant ne basic needs (| employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess basic needs wages. Missing basic needs wage calculation. Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed of workers. Job contracts are missing the reference to documents with defined benefits and support. Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions |
| ootnote 6.6.2 | I181 (before overtime and bonuses) is below the minimum wage [119] Requirement: 0 (None) Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that the employer is working toward the payment of basic needs wage [120] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [120] Basic needs wage: A wage Indicator: Evidence of transparency in wage-setting and rendering [121] Requirement: Yes | a. Employer keeps documents to show the legal minimum wage in the country of operation if there is no legal minimum wage in the country, the employer keeps documents to show the industry-standard minimum wage. b. Employer's records (e.g., payroll) confirm that worker's wages for a standard work week (s.48 hours) always meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. If there is no legal minimum wage, the employer's records must show how the current wage meets or exceeds industry standard. If wages are based on piece-rad or pay-per-production, the employer's records must show how workers can reasonably attain (within regular working hours) wages that meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. c. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g., payroll, timesheets, punch cards, production records, and/or utility records) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. [118] Basic wage: The wages paid for a standar [119] If there is no legal minimum wage in a country, basic va. Proof of employer engagement with workers and their representative organizations, and the use of cost of living assessments from credible sources to assess basic needs wages. Includes review of any national basic needs wage recommendations from credible sources such as national universities or government. b. Employer has calculated the basic needs wage for farm workers and has compared it to the basic (i.e. current) wage for their farm workers. c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. b. The method for setting wages is clearly stated and understood by workers. c. Employer renders wages and benefits in a way that is convenient for the worker (e.g. cash, check, or electronic payment methods). Workers do not have to tavel to collect benefits nor do they receive promissory notes, coupons or merchandise in lieu of payment. d. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. | Salaries are defined in protocols of collective bargaining agreements' with TU, valid from 2016 to 2018 Employer records confirm that salaries are paid in line with Tarif agreement for fishery sector. Interview confirms fair salaries d working week (no more than 48 hours). Rages must meet the industry-standard minimum wage. NC evidence: No evidences of employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess basic needs wages. NC evidence: Missing basic needs wage calculation. Interview confirms fair salaries I line with Tariff agreement. E. This concept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the presented in company's intranet. The benefits are defined in job proposals for employees. NC evidence; job contracts are missing the reference to documents with defined benefits and support. Interview confirms that method for setting wages is understood by workers. Payments are made into personal bank accounts. The interviews has confirmed above information. | Compliant ne basic needs (| employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess basic needs wages. Missing basic needs wage calculation. Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed of workers. Job contracts are missing the reference to documents with defined benefits and support. Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions |



| Agricability. All proposed and content to the service of a proposed with a popular and content of the service of a complained with suppliers and subcontraction. We offer agroup with suppliers and subcontraction | Minor | |
|--|----------------------------------|---|
| Part | Minor Compliant N/A Compliant | Missing documents and records, Interview with management. Very few records of communications with suppliers and subcontractors that relate to compliance with 6.7.2 are maintained. Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted The whistle blowing policy is not fully developed to provide conflict resolution in a confidential manner. Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed No records, as were no |
| Madateser: Evidence of a policy to ensure social communications with suppliers and contractors. Applicability. All Applicabi | Compliant N/A Compliant | records, Interview with management. Very few records of communications with suppliers and subcontractors that relate to compliance with 6.7.2 are maintained. Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted The whistle blowing policy is not fully developed to provide conflict resolution in a confidential manner. Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed |
| 6.2.2 Reginement: Vis Applicability: All Confidence of a provide suppliers and contraction. The company has bit of approved suppliers and contraction. The company has bit of approved suppliers and contraction. The company has been dependent on the providence of th | Compliant N/A Compliant | subcontractors that relate to compliance with 6.7.2 are maintained. Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted The whistle blowing policy is not fully developed to provide conflict resolution in a confidential manner. Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed No records, as were no |
| Page | Compliant N/A Compliant | corrective and preventive actions Accepted The whistle blowing policy is not fully developed to provide conflict resolution in a confidential manner. Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed |
| Section Sect | Compliant N/A Compliant | policy is not fully developed to provide conflict resolution in a conflidential manner. Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed |
| Redictor: Evidence of worker access to effective, fair and confidential grievance procedures Nortex are familiar with the company's labor conflict policies and procedures. There is requirement: res Nortex are familiar with the company's labor conflict policies and procedures. There is required procedures Nortex are familiar with the company's labor conflict policies and procedures. There is required procedures Nortex are familiar with the company's labor conflict policies and procedures. There is required procedures. There is required procedures. There is required procedures Nortex are familiar with the company's labor conflict policies and procedures. There is required procedures. There is required procedures. There is required procedures Nortex are familiar with the company's process for grievance and endes to the interfame in which and procedures. The contract procedure and the advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the grievances are addressed within a 90 day timeframe. The company's process for grievances, corrective action taken when necessary. Procedure Nortex are familiar within a 90 day timeframe. | Compliant N/A Compliant | policy is not fully developed to provide conflict resolution in a conflidential manner. Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed |
| 6.8.1 Requirement: Yes evidence that workers have familiar with the company's labor conflict policides and procedures. There is evidence that workers have fair access. Applicability: All 6.8.2 Applicability: All 6.8.2 Procentage of grievances handled that are addressed [123] within a 90-day timeframe Requirement: 100% Applicability: All 6.8.2 Procentage of grievances handled that are addressed [123] within a 90-day timeframe Requirement: 100% Applicability: All 6. Employer keeps a record of follow-up (i.e. corrective actions) and timeframe in which grievances are addressed within a 90-day timeframe Requirement: 100% Applicability: All 6. Employer weeps a record of follow-up (i.e. corrective actions) and timeframe in which grievances are addressed within a 90-day timeframe. Footnote 7. Employer weeps a record of follow-up (i.e. corrective actions) and timeframe in which grievances are addressed within a 90-day timeframe. 8. Employer keeps a record of follow-up (i.e. corrective actions) and timeframe in which grievances are addressed within a 90-day timeframe. 8. Employer keeps a record of follow-up (i.e. corrective actions) and timeframe in which grievances are addressed within a 90-day timeframe. 8. Employer keeps a record of follow-up (i.e. corrective actions) and timeframe in which grievances are addressed within a 90-day timeframe. 8. Employer keeps a record of follow-up (i.e. corrective actions) and timeframe in which grievances are addressed within a 90-day timeframe. 8. Employer keeps a record of follow-up (i.e. corrective actions) and timeframe in which grievances are addressed within a 90-day timeframe. 8. Employer keeps a record of follow-up (i.e. corrective actions) and timerive the company processes of grievances, corrective action taken when necessary. 8. Employer keeps a record of follow-up (i.e. corrective) and the processes of grievances, corrective action taken when necessary. 8. Employer keeps are corrective actions, and the corrective actions. 9. Employer keeps are correcti | N/A Compliant | developed to provide conflict resolution in a conflict number of the conflict of the Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed |
| Complaint or grievance lings, minutes from review neetings) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. Complaint or grievance lings, minutes from review neetings of grievances and decisions of the advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. | Compliant | No records, as were no |
| Indicator: Precentage of grevances handled that are a fracted. Falsed. Engloyer Repeats a fracted. Engloyer Repeats a | Compliant | |
| Bequirement: 100% Demoistration of the properties of the confirm that grievances are addressed. Demoistration of the properties of the disciplinary practices of the properties of the company of the properties of the disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [125] Maintain documentary evidence (e.g., worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [125] Maintain documentary evidence (e.g., worker evaluation reports) and be advised that the disciplinary practices. Description Descripti | Compliant | |
| Footnote 123 Addressed: Acknowledged and received, moving through the company's process for grievances, corrective action taken when necessary. Footnote 123 Addressed: Acknowledged and received, moving through the company's process for grievances, corrective action taken when necessary. Criterion 6:9 Disciplinary practices | | |
| Footnote 123] Addressed: Acknowledged and received, moving through the company's process for grievances, corrective action taken when necessary. Criterion 6.9 Disciplinary practices | | |
| Indicator: Indicators (Indicators (Indicators) Indicators (Indicators) Indicators) Indicators (Indicators) Indicators (Indicators) Indicators) Indicators) Indicators (Indicators) Indicators) Ind | | |
| Applicability: All sequirement: Yes Applicability: All sequirements yes Applicability: All sequirements yes Applicability: All sequirements yes Applicability: All sequirements yes Applicability: All yes App | | |
| Requirement: None Applicability: All c | | |
| Footnote Teaching and promotions Teaching disciplinary actions. Teaching disciplinary actions Teaching disciplinary action Teaching disciplinary Teaching | Compliant | |
| indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [125]. Requirement: Yes b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective disciplinary policy. Footnote 125] If disciplinary action is required, progressive verbal and written warnings shall be engaged. The aim shall always be to improve the worker, dismissal shall be the last resort. Policies for bonuses, incentives, access to training and promotions are arbitrarily. Fines or basic wage deductions shall not be acceptable disciplinary practices. **Criterion 6.1.0 Working hours, night work and rest periods for workers in agriculture should be in accordance with national laws and regulations or collective agreements (e.g. The Safety and | Compliant | |
| policy whose aim is to improve the worker [225] improve the worker [125]. In edisciplinary actions are defined in Working rules of the Company. Requirement: Yes b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective disciplinary policy. Footnote 125 If disciplinary action is required, progressive verbal and written warnings shall be engaged. The aim shall always be to improve the worker, dismissal shall be the last resort. Policies for bonuses, incentives, access to training and promotions are arbitrarily. Fines or basic wage deductions shall not be acceptable disciplinary practices. Citerion 6.1.0 Working hours and overtime Compliance criteria | Compliant | |
| Applicability: All disciplinary action is required, progressive verbal and written warnings shall be engaged. The aim shall always be to improve the worker; dismissal shall be the last resort. Policies for bonuses, incentives, access to training and promotions are arbitrarily. Fines or basic wage deductions shall not be acceptable disciplinary practices. Citerion 6.10 Working hours and overtime Compliance criteria Note: Working hours, night work and rest periods for workers in agriculture should be in accordance with national laws and regulations or collective agreements (e.g. The Safety and | Compliant | |
| arbitrarily. Fines or basic wage deductions shall not be acceptable disciplinary practices. Citterion 6.10 Working hours and overtime Compliance criteria Note: Working hours, night work and rest periods for workers in agriculture should be in accordance with national laws and regulations or collective agreements (e.g. The Safety and | | |
| Compliance criteria Note: Working hours, night work and rest periods for workers in agriculture should be in accordance with national laws and regulations or collective agreements (e.g. The Safety and | ions are clearly s | tated and understood, and no |
| Note: Working hours, night work and rest periods for workers in agriculture should be in accordance with national laws and regulations or collective agreements (e.g. The Safety and | | |
| Health in Agriculture Convention, 2001). Additional information can be found on the website of the International Labour Organization (www.ilo.org). | | |
| a. Employer has documentation showing the legal requirements for working hours and overtime in the region where the farm operates. If local legislation allows workers to exceed internationally accepted recommendations (48 regular hours, 12 hours overtime) hours and overtime laws [126] The working time schemes are approved in Tariff agreement with Trade unions. In line with 6.0.0.1 c) The scheme of 7 days on-job and 7 days-off is used with 10 hours of working day not including lunch break. | | |
| 6.10.1 Requirement: None b. Records (e.g. time sheets and payroll) show that farm workers do not exceed the number of working hours allowed under the law. | Compliant | |
| Applicability: All c. If an employer requires employees to work shifts at the farm (e.g. 10 days on and six days off), the employer compensates workers with an equivalent time off in the calendar month and there is evidence that employees have agreed to this schedule (e.g. in the hiring contract). The work in shifts is defined in job contracts. | | |
| d. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no abuse of working hours and overtime laws. The interviews has confirmed above information. | - | |
| Footnote [126] In cases where local legislation on working hours and overtime exceed internationally accepted recommendations (48 regular hours, 12 hours overtime), the international standards will apply. | pply. | |
| Indicator: Overtime is limited, voluntary [127], paid at a premium rate [128] and restricted to exceptional premium rate [128] and restricted to exceptional | | |
| circumstances b. Overtime is limited and occurs in exceptional circumstances as evidenced by farm 6.10.2 Requirement: Yes b. Overtime is limited and occurs in exceptional circumstances as evidenced by farm for the control of the c | Compliant | |
| C. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that all overtime is voluntary except where there is a collective bargaining agreement which specifically allows for compulsory overtime. | | |
| Footnote [127] Compulsory overtime is permitted if previously agreed to under a collective bargaining agreement. Footnote [128] Premium rate: A rate of pay higher than the regular work week rate. Must comply with national laws/regulations and/or industry standards. | | |
| Criterion 6.11 Education and training Compliance criteria | | |
| a. Company has written policies related to continuing education of workers. Company indicator: Evidence that the company regularly performs training of staff in fish husbandry, general farm and fish occase management and health and safety. Note that such offers may be contingent on workers committing to stay with the company and the company and the safety of supporting education is present. The financial support for training is given. | | |
| procedures for a pre-arranged time. | Compliant | |
| 6.11.1 procedures Requirement: Yes Description a pre-arranged time. Description in educational opportunities as evidenced by course documentation (e.g. list of courses, curricula, certificates, degrees). Records available in HR IT system. | — Compliant | |
| 6.11.1 Requirement: Yes b. Employer maintains records of worker participation in educational opportunities as evidenced by course documentation (e.g. list of courses, curricula, certificates, degrees). Applicability: All C. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that educational initiatives are | - Compliant | |
| 6.11.1 procedures | - Compliant | |
| 6.11.1 procedures Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Circle and supported by the company. Criterion 6.12 Corporate policies for social responsibility Circle and supported by the company. Criterion 6.12 Corporate policies for social responsibility Company and supported by the company. Company and supported by the company and supported by the company. Company and supported by the company. | - Compliant | |
| 6.11.1 procedures for a pre-arranged time. Col Requirement: Yes b. Employer maintains records of worker participation in educational opportunities as evidenced by course documentation (e.g. list of courses, curricula, certificates, degrees). Applicability: All C. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that educational initiatives are encouraged and supported by the company. The interviews has confirmed education encouraging by managers. Criterion 6.12 Corporate policies for social responsibility Compliance criteria | - Compliant | |



| 6.12.1 | Requirement: Yes | c. The scope of corporate policies (see 6.12.1a) covers all company operations relating to salmonid production in the region (i.e. all smolt production facilities, grow-out facilities and processing plants). | Applied in whole company. | Compliant | | |
|----------------|--|--|--|-------------------|---|---------------------|
| | Applicability: All | d. The site that is applying for certification provides auditors with access to all company- level policies and procedures as are needed to verify compliance with 6.12.1a (above). | Access is provided, policies verified. | | | |
| Footnote | [129] Applies to the headquarters of the co | mpany in a region or country where the site applying for certification is located. The policy sh | hall relate to all of the company's operations in the region or country, including grow-out, smo | lt production a | nd processing facilities. | |
| PRINCIPLE 7: | BE A GOOD NEIGHBOR AND CONSCIENTIOUS CITIZEN | Social requirements in the standards shall be audited by an individual who is a le | | | | |
| | | Criterion 7.1 Community eng Complian | agement ce Criteria | | | |
| | | a. The farm pro-actively arranges for consultations with the local community at least twice every year (bi-annually). | NC evidence: Only invitation was sent to interested parties on 2018-01-24. | | | |
| | Indicator: Evidence of regular and meaningful [130] | b. Consultations are meaningful. OPTIONAL: the farm may choose to use participatory Social Impact Assessment (pSIA) or an equivalent method for consultations. | NC evidence: No information available | | Only invitation was sent to interested parties on 2018-01-24. | |
| 7.1.1 | consultation and engagement with community representatives and organizations | c. Consultations include participation by representatives from the local community who were asked to contribute to the agenda. | Invitation is asking for contribution to agenda. | Minor | No information available. Missing documents. | |
| 7.1.1 | Requirement: Yes | d. Consultations include communication about, or discussion of, the potential health risks of therapeutic treatments (see Indicator 7.1.3). | Included in agenda. NC evidence: no other documents available. | WIIIIO | Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Root cause, | |
| | Applicability: All | e. Maintain records and documentary evidence (e.g. meeting agenda, minutes, report) to | Meeting agenda is available. | | corrective and preventive actions | |
| | | demonstrate that consultations comply with the above. f. Be advised that representatives from the local community and organizations may be | NC evidence: missing documents. No interview were used with stakeholders. | | Accepted | |
| | [120] Pagular and meaningful: Meetings shall be held at | interviewed to confirm the above. | neetings should in part be set by the community representatives. Participatory Social Impact A | ccacemant mat | hads may be one ontion t | to consider |
| Footnote | [150] Negulai and meaningral. Weetings shall be new at | here. | rectnigs should in part be set by the community representatives. Farticipatory social impact A | issessifient me | nous may be one option t | to consider |
| | Indicator: Presence and evidence of an effective [131] | Farm policy provides a mechanism for presentation, treatment and resolution of complaints lodged by stakeholders, community members, and organizations. | Complaint handling procedure is developed for internal issues. NC evidence: missing documents | | | |
| 7.1.2 | policy and mechanism for the presentation, treatment and resolution of complaints by community stakeholders and organizations | b. The farm follows its policy for handling stakeholder complaints as evidenced by farm documentation (e.g. follow-up communications with stakeholders, reports to stakeholder describing corrective actions). | No complains received. | Compliant | Missing documents. Darius Pamakstys | |
| | Requirement: Yes Applicability: All | c. The farm's mechanism for handling complaints is effective based on resolution of stakeholder complaints (e.g. follow-up correspondence from stakeholders). | No complains received. | | 08.04.2018: Closed | |
| | | d. Be advised that representatives from the local community, including complainants where applicable, may be interviewed to confirm the above. | No interview were used with stakeholders | | | |
| Footnote | | [131] Effective: In order to demonstrate that the mechanism is e | ffective, evidence of resolutions of complaints can be given. | | | |
| | Indicator: Evidence that the farm has posted visible notice [132] at the farm during times of therapeutic treatments and has, as part of consultation with | a. Farm has a system for posting notifications at the farm during periods of therapeutic treatment. (use of aneastatic baths is not regarded a therapeutant) | Company has system for posting the notifications at the sites during the therapeutic treatments. | | No consultation meeting. See NC in 7.1.1 | |
| 7.1.3 | communities under 7.1.1, communicated about potential health risks from treatments | Notices (above) are posted where they will be visible to affected stakeholders (e.g. posted on waterways for fishermen who pass by the farm). | The sings will be posted on the site during the treatments. | Minor | Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Root cause, | |
| | Requirement: Yes | c. Farm communicates about the potential health risks from treatments during community consultations (see 7.1.1) | The health risks were not communicated during consultation meetings. NC evidence: No consultation meeting. See NC in 7.1.1 | | corrective and preventive actions Accepted | |
| | Applicability: All | d. Be advised that members of the local community may be interviewed to confirm the above. | No interview were used with stakeholders | | Accepted | |
| Footnote | | [132] Signage shall be visible to mariners and, for Criterion 7.2 Respect for indigenous and aboriginal c | | | | |
| territorial bo | undaries of indigenous groups have a defined legal status nt behind the ASC Salmon Standard is that the farm will id | according to local or national law. In such cases, it is straightforward to know whether a farm simple way to establish whether the farm is operating in close proximity to inc entify all neighbouring groups who are potentially negatively impacted by the farm's activitie | ssigned to fulfil this purpose in a manner consistent with the United Nations Declaration on th is operating in close proximity to indigenous people. However, when boundaries of indigenou ignoups, there ASC provides the following guidance. s. The actual physical distance between the farm and an indigenous group is less important the parent process of consultation, indigenous groups who are put under "stress" by the farm will arent process of consultation, indigenous groups who are put under "stress" by the farm will are the process of consultation, indigenous groups who are put under "stress" by the farm will are the process of consultation in indigenous groups who are put under "stress" by the farm will are the process of consultation in the process of | us territories ar | e undefined or unknown, ing whether the farm is ha | there is no aving a |
| | l | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| | | a. Documentary evidence establishes that the farm does or does not operate in an indigenous territory (to include farms that operate in proximity to indigenous or aboriginal people [133]). If not then the requirements of 7.2.1 do not apply. | The application to have permission to operate covered identification of indigenous groups. No such groups present in neighbourhood. | | | |
| | Indicator: Evidence that indigenous groups were consulted as required by relevant local and/or national laws and regulations | b. Farm management demonstrates an understanding of relevant local and/or national laws and regulations that pertain to consultations with indigenous groups. | The national/local laws and regulations are known. | | | |
| 7.2.1 | Requirement: Yes | c. As required by law in the jurisdiction: | | N/A | No traditional and indigenous groups are involved. | |
| | Applicability: All farms that operate in indigenous territories or in proximity to indigenous or aboriginal | - farm consults with indigenous groups and retains documentary evidence (e.g. meeting minutes, summaries) to show how the process complies with 7.2.1b; | No traditional and indigenous groups are involved in the vicinity of the farm. | | | |
| | people [133] | -farm confirms that government-to-government consultation occurred and obtains documentary evidence. | | | | |
| | | d. Be advised that representatives from indigenous groups may be interviewed to confirm the above. | No traditional and indigenous groups are involved. | | | |
| | Indicator: Evidence that the farm has undertaken proactive consultation with indigenous communities | a. See results of 7.2.1a (above) to determine whether the requirements of 7.2.2 apply to | No traditional and indigenous groups are involved. | | | |
| | Requirement: Yes [133] | the farm. | no trottona and maganous prosps are moreca. | | No traditional and | |
| 7.2.2 | Applicability: All farms that operate in indigenous territories or in proximity to indigenous or aboriginal people [133] | b. Be advised that representatives from indigenous communities may be interviewed to confirm that the farm has undertaken proactive consultations. | No traditional and indigenous groups are involved. | N/A | indigenous groups are involved. | |
| Footnote | | [133] All standards related to indigenous rights only apply who | pre relevant, based on proximity of indisenous territories | | | |
| Totale | | a. See results of 7.2.1a (above) to determine whether the requirements of 7.2.3 apply to | No specific protocol agreement is developed, as no interest from indigenous community | | | |
| | Indicator: Evidence of a protocol agreement, or an active process [134] to establish a protocol agreement, | the farm. | expressed. | | | |
| | with indigenous communities | b. Maintain evidence to show that the farm has either: 1) reached a protocol agreement with the indigenous community and this fact is | No specific protocol agreement is developed, as no interest from indigenous community | | No specific protocol agreement is developed, as no | |
| 7.2.3 | Requirement: Yes | documented; or 2) continued engagement in an active process [134] to reach a protocol agreement with the | expressed. | N/A | interest from indigenous community | |
| | Applicability: All farms that operate in indigenous territories or in proximity to indigenous or aboriginal people [133] | indigenous community. | | | expressed. | |
| | | c. Be advised that representatives from indigenous communities may be interviewed to confirm either 7.2.3b1 or b2 (above) as applicable. | No traditional and indigenous groups were interviewed, as certification related hearing process include local Sami groups. | | | |
| Footnote | [134] To demonstrate an active process, a far | m must show ongoing efforts to communicate with indigenous communities, an understanding | ng of key community concerns and responsiveness to key community concerns through adapt | ive farm manag | ement and other actions. | |
| | | Criterion 7.3 Access to res | ources | | | |
| | | Complian a. Resources that are vital [135] to the community have been documented and are known | ce Criteria The resources are assessed and communicated with community during the operation | | | |
| | Indicator: Changes undertaken restricting access to vital | by the farm (i.e. through the assessment process required under Indicator 7.3.2). | licence application processing. | | | |



| 7.3.1 | indicator: changes undertaken restricting access to vital community resources [135] without community approval Requirement: None Applicability: All | b. The farm seeks and obtains community approval before undertaking changes that restrict access to vital community resources. Approvals are documented. C. Be advised that representatives from the community may be interviewed to confirm that | The resources are assessed and communicated with community during the operation licence application processing. Any changes, having influence to resources, during operation undergo hearing process prior to their implementation. No interview were used with stakeholders | Compliant | | |
|---------------|---|---|---|------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| | [135] Vital community resources can include freshwate | the farm has not restricted access to vital resources without prior community approval. er, land or other natural resources that communities rely on for their livelihood. If a farm site | e were to block, for example, a community's sole access point to a needed freshwater resource | e, this would be | unacceptable under the | Dialogue |
| 7.3.2 | | standa a. There is a documented assessment of the farm's impact upon access to resources. Can be completed as part of community consultations under 7.1.1. | rd. The resources are assessed and communicated with community during the operation | Compliant | | |
| | Applicability: All | b. Be advised that representatives from the community may be interviewed to generally corroborate the accuracy of conclusions presented in 7.3.2a. | No interview were used with stakeholders | | | |
| A farm seek | ing certification must have documentation from all of its s | INDICATORS AND STANDARDS FOR SI smolt suppliers to demonstrate compliance with the following standards. The requirements specific standards are applied to open systems (net pens), and to closed and | are, in general, a subset of the standards in Principles 1 through 7, focusing on the impacts tha | t are most rele | vant for smolt facilities. Ir | n addition, |
| Footnote | | environmental and social performance during the smolt phase of production. In the medium to generate the necessary documentation to demonstrate compliance with the standar | term, the SC anticipates a system to audit smolt production facilities on site. In the meantime dds. The documentation will be reviewed as part of the audit at the grow-out facility. | , farms will nee | d to work with their smo | elt suppliers |
| SECTION 8: ST | ANDARDS FOR SUPPLIERS OF SMOLT | Standards related to Prin | | | Helgeland Smolt | |
| | | Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): a. Identify all of the farm's smolt suppliers. For each supplier, Identify the type of smolt production system used (e.g. open, semi or closed systems) and submit this information to ASC (Appendix VI). | Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): Closed. Submitted to ASC 09.02.2018 | | | |
| 8.1 | Indicator: Compliance with local and national regulations on water use and discharge, specifically providing permits related to water quality | b. Where legal authorization related to water quality are required, obtain copies of smolt suppliers' permits. | License from Nordland Fylkeskommune 12.03.2014, NR47, for 8 million smolt. Discharge license from Fylkesmannen i Nordland 25.11.2013 for 8 million smolt/2000 ton feed. Requires MOM-8 survey every 4th year and cleansing of discharge water (50 % reduction of suspended solids and 20% reduction of organic matter). | | Discharge permit states cleansing of discharge water, not seen evidence of fully functioning cleansing. | |
| | Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers | c. Obtain records from smolt suppliers showing monitoring and compliance with discharge laws, regulations, and permit requirements as required. | Inspection report from Directorate of Fisheries 10.05.2016 states no non-conformances. | Minor | Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions | |
| | | | Discharge permit states cleansing of discharge water, not seen evidence of fully functioning cleansing. Water sample 02.01.2018: 96% cleansing of SS, 22,2% cleansing of KOF. Water sample 02.08.2017: 90.2% cleansing of SS, 91.9% cleansing of KOF. Water sample 23.03.2017: 12,2% cleansing of SS, 25,7% cleansing of KOF. Water sample 21.02.2017: 31,3% cleansing of SS, 33,9% cleansing of KOF. They are working to improve system of cleaning after problems in 2017/18 | | Accepted | |
| | Indicator: Compliance with labor laws and regulations | a. Obtain declarations from smolt suppliers affirming compliance with labor laws and regulations. | The statement of compliance to requirements of ASC standard principle 6.1 - 6.11 and labour laws is available (signed on 2018-01-26) | Compliant | | |
| 6.2 | | b. Keep records of supplier inspections for compliance with national labor laws and codes (only if such inspections are legally required in the country of operation; see 1.1.3a) | Labour law inspection 2017-05-17 with no deviations found. | · | | |
| | | Standards related to Prin Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): | Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): | | | |
| | | Note: If the smolt facility has previously undertaken an independent assessment of biodiver such documents as evidence to demonstrate compliance with Indicator 8.3 as long as all co | rsity impact (e.g. as part of the regulatory permitting process), the farm may obtain and use mponents are covered. | | | |
| 8.3 | Indicator: Evidence of an assessment of the farm's potential impacts on biodiversity and nearby ecosystems that contains the same components as the assessment for grow-out facilities under 2.4.1 Requirement: Yes | a. Obtain from the smolt supplier(s) a documented assessment of the smolt site's potential impact on biodiversity and nearby ecosystems. The assessment must address all components outlined in Appendix I-3. | Risk assessment for environment 13.11.2017 includes escape, chemicals, waste , infection, biodiversity, etc. MOM-8 by Argus Miljø 06.09.2012, status 1. Not seen MOM-8 last 4 years as stated in discharge permit (production started in 2016). | Minor | Not seen MOM-B last 4 years as stated in discharge permit (production started in 2016). | |
| | Applicability: All Smolt Producers | b. Obtain from the smolt supplier(s) a declaration confirming they have developed and are implementing a plan to address potential impacts identified in the assessment. | Risk assessment for environment 28.11.2017 includes plan. Procedure for biodiversity "Bevaringsplan for dyreliv og mangfold" 01.09.2017 includes birds, wild fish, waste, organic waste, escape, etc. Waste plan "Avfalisplan" 21.08.2017 includes rest waste, paper, special waste, metal, plastic (delivers waste to HAF) | | Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted | |
| | | | flicator 8.4 . This specifies the maximum amount of phosphorus that a smolt production facility iod. The requirement is set at 4kg/mt . The calculation of total phosphorus released is made | | | |
| | | If applicable, farms may take account of any physical removals of phosphorus in the form of the smolt supplier has records showing the total quantity of sludge removed from site ove the supplier determined phosphorus concentration (% P) in removed sludge by sampling a the sludge was properly disposed off site and in accordance with the farm's biosolid mana | er the relevant time period; and analysing representative batches; and | | | |
| | | Obtain records from smolt suppliers showing amount and type of feeds used for smolt production during the past 12 months. | Used feed 2017: 1 394 360 kg (80% EWOS, 19% Polarfeed and 1% BioMar). | | | |
| | Indicator: Maximum total amount of phosphorus released into the environment per metric ton (mt) of fish produced over a 12-month period (see Appendix VIII-1) | b. For all feeds used by the smolt suppliers (result from 8.4a), keep records showing phosphorus content as determined by chemical analysis or based on feed supplier declaration (Appendix VIII-1). | Calculated average approx. 1,51 %. | | | |
| | Requirement: 4 kg/mt of fish produced over a 12-month period Applicability: All Smolt Producers | c. Using the equation from Appendix VIII-1 and results from 8.4a and b, calculate the total amount of phosphorus added as feed during the last 12 months of smolt production. | 2017: P from feed: 25 372 kg | | | |
| | | d. Obtain from smolt suppliers records for stocking, harvest and mortality which are sufficient to calculate the amount of biomass produced (formula in Appendix VIII-1) during the past 12 months. | Produced biomass: 1 636 931 kg | Compliant | | 10,8 kg/ton biomass produced |
| | | e. Calculate the amount of phosphorus in fish biomass produced (result from 8.4d) using the formula in Appendix VIII-1. | 2017: P-retention: 7 039 kg | | | |
| | | f. If applicable, obtain records from smolt suppliers showing the total amount of P removed as sludge (formula in Appendix VIII-1) during the past 12 months. | 2017: Delivered mud: 29 400 kg P in mud: 706 kg | | | |
| | | g. Using the formula in Appendix VIII-1 and results from 8.4a-f (above), calculate total phosphorus released per ton of smolt produced and verify that the smolt supplier is in compliance with requirements. | P discharged: 17 628 kg P discharged: 10,8 kg/ton biomass produced VR accepted by ASC 05.09.2014 | | | |
| | | Standards related to Prin | | | | |



| | | a. Obtain written evidence showing whether the smolt supplier produces a non-native | | | | |
|----------|--|---|--|----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | a. Outain written evidence showing whether the shirtle supplier produces a non-native species or not. If not, then Indicator 8.5 does not apply. | Salmo salar is native to region. | | | |
| | Indicator: If a non-native species is being produced, the | b. Provide the farm with documentary evidence that the non-native species was widely commercially produced in the area before publication of the ASC Salmon Standard. (See definition of area under 3.2.1). | Salmo salar is native to region. | | | |
| | species shall have been widely commercially produced in the area prior to the publication of the ASC Salmon Standard | c. If the smolt supplier cannot provide the farm with evidence for 8.5b, provide documentary evidence that the farm uses only 100% sterile fish. | Salmo salar is native to region. | | Salmo salar is native to | |
| 8.5 | Requirement: Yes [137] Applicability: All Smolt Producers except as noted in [137] | d. If the smolt supplier cannot provide the farm with evidence for 8.5b or 8.5c, provide documented evidence for each of the following: 1) non-native species are separated from wild fish by effective physical barriers that are in place and well maintained; 2) barriers ensure there are no escapes of reared fish specimens that might survive and subsequently reproduce; and 3) barriers ensure there are no escapes of biological material that might survive and subsequently reproduce. | Salmo salar is native to region. | N/A | region. | |
| | | e. Retain evidence as described in 8.5a-d necessary to show compliance of each facility supplying smolt to the farm. | Salmo salar is native to region. | | | |
| Footnote | [137] Exceptions shall be made for production systems | that use 100 percent sterile fish or systems that demonstrate separation from the wild by eff and subsequenth | Cective physical barriers that are in place and well-maintained to ensure no escapes of reared preproduce. | specimens or b | liological material that mig | ght survive |
| | | Obtain documentary evidence to show that smolt suppliers maintained monitoring records of all incidences of confirmed or suspected escapes, specifying date, cause, and estimated number of escapees. | No incident reported. Verified by Directorate of Fisheries escape incidents overview (www.fidir.no) | | | |
| | Indicator: Maximum number of escapees [138] in the most recent production cycle | b. Using smolt supplier records from 8.6a, determine the total number of fish that escaped. Verify that there were fewer than 300 escapees from the smolt production facility in the most recent production cycle. | No incident reported. Verified by Directorate of Fisheries escape incidents overview (www.fidir.no) | | | |
| 8.6 | Requirement: 300 fish [139] Applicability: All Smolt Producers except as noted in [139] | c. Inform smolt suppliers in writing that monitoring records described in 8.6a must be maintained for at least 10 years beginning with the production cycle for which the farm is first applying for certification (necessary for farms to be eligible to apply for the exception noted in [139]). | ASC statement for Sundsfjord Smolt and Helgeland Smolt signed Tor-Arne Gransjeen 2018- 01-26 regarding compliance to criteria 8.2 a, 8.5 a, 8.6 c, 8.12 c, 8.13 b, 8.14 a, 8.15 c, 8.16/8.17 b, 8.18 c, 8.19 a and 8.21 a. | Compliant | | 0 |
| | | d. If an escape episode occurs at the smolt production facility (i.e. an incident where > 300 fish escaped), the farm may request a rare exception to the Standard [139]. Requests must provide a full account of the episode and must document how the smolt producer could not have predicted the events that caused the escape episode. | | | | |
| Footnote | [120] A sare assentian to this standard may be made | [138] Farms shall report all escapes; the total aggregated number | of escapees per production cycle must be less than 300 fish. me such exceptional episode is allowed in a 10-year period for the purposes of this standard. | The 10 year no | ried starts at the beginning | ag of the |
| Footnote | | | nts that caused the episode. Extreme weather (e.g., 100-year storms) or accidents caused by | | | |
| 8.7 | Indicator: Accuracy [140] of the counting technology or counting method used for calculating the number of fish Requirement: 298% | a. Obtain records showing the accuracy of the counting technology used by smolt suppliers. Records must include copies of spec sheets for counting machines and common estimates of error for hand-counts. | Counting performed at FW site, vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Internal counters FW sites counts at vaccination (count fish by dose of vaccine). | Compliant | | 98-100% |
| | Applicability: All Smolt Producers | B. Review records to verify that accuracy of the smolt supplier's counting technology or counting method is ≥ 98%. | Counting performed at FW site, vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. | | | |
| Footnote | | [140] Accuracy shall be determined by the spec sheet for counting made | Internal counters FW sites counts at vaccination (count fish by dose of vaccine). hines and through common estimates of error for any hand counts. | | | |
| | | Standards related to Prin Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): | ciple 4 Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): | | | |
| 8.8 | Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and recycling) Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers | a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the supplier's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the supplier's policy is consistent with best practice in the area of operation. | Delivered to HAF in 2017: 2x50 liter infectious waste, mixed plastic 3,82 ton, metal 1,6 ton, rest waste 27,94 ton. Delivered \$2.000 liter ensilage to ScanBio in 2017, e.g. Scanbio RP-9123, 11000 liter ensilage, 22.02.2017. | Compliant | | |
| | | Note: see instructions for Indicator 4.6.1. | | | | |
| | | Obtain records from the smolt supplier for energy consumption by source (fuel, electricity) at the supplier's facility throughout each year. | Records OK | | | |
| | Indicator: Presence of an energy-use assessment verifying the energy consumption at the smolt production facility (see Appendix V subsection 1 for guidance and required components of the records and assessment) | b. Confirm that the smolt supplier calculates total energy consumption in kilojoules (kj) during the last year. | Total 2017 Energy scope 1: 85 504 400 kJ (diesel) Energy scope 2: 46 179 986 400 kJ (electricity) SUM 46 265 490 800 kJ | | | |
| 8.9 | Requirement: Yes, measured in kilojoule/mt fish/production cycle | c. Obtain records to show the smolt supplier calculated the total weight of fish in metric tons (mt) produced during the last year. | Total 2017 Produced biomass: 1 636 931 kg | Compliant | | 28 263 556 kJ/ton biomass |
| | Applicability: All Smolt Producers | d. Confirm that the smolt supplier used results from 8.9b and 8.9c to calculate energy consumption on the supplier's facility as required and that the units are reported as kilojoule/mt fish/production cycle. | Total 2017 Energy efficiency: 28 263 556 kJ/ton biomass | | | |
| | | Obtain evidence to show that smolt supplier has undergone an energy use assessment in compliance with requirements of Appendix V-1. Can take the form of a declaration detailing a-e. | Records OK | | | |
| | | Note: see instructions for Indicator 4.6.2. | | | T | |
| | | a. Obtain records of greenhouse gas emissions from the smolt supplier's facility. | Records OK | | | |
| | Indicator: Records of greenhouse gas (GHG [141]) emissions [142] at the smolt production facility and | b. Confirm that, on at least an annual basis, the smolt supplier calculates all scope 1 and scope 2 GHG emissions in compliance with Appendix V-1. | Total 2017 Produced biomass: 1 636 931 kg CO2 scope 1: 6 463 kg (from diesel) CO2 scope 2: 205 244 kg (from electricity) CO2 total: 211 707 kg | | | |
| 8.10 | emissions (1-42) at the smoot production reality and evidence of an annual GHG assessment (See Appendix V, subsection 1) Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers | c. For GHG calculations, confirm that the smolt supplier selects the emission factors which are best suited to the supplier's operation. Confirm that the supplier documents the source of the emissions factors. | Total 2017 Produced biomass: 651 689 kg CO2 scope 1: 6 463 kg (from diesel) CO2 scope 2: 205 244 kg (from electricity) CO2 total: 211 707 kg | Compliant | | 211 707 kg |
| | | d. For GHG calculations involving conversion of non-CO2 gases to CO2 equivalents, confirm that the smolt suppliers specify the Global Warming Potential (GWP) used and its source. | CO2 used | | | |



| | | e. Obtain evidence to show that the smolt supplier has undergone a GHG assessment in compliance with requirements Appendix V-1 at least annually. | Conversion factors Scope 1: 3,17 kg Co2 per kg diesel (The Norwegian emission inventory 2009 SSB, tetthet 0,84 kg/liter (SSB 2008), 36,2 MJ/liter SSB 2008 Scope 2: 0,016 kg Co2 per kWh (NVE 2013), 1kWh equals 3,6 MJ SSB 2008. | | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Footnote | totnote [141] For the purposes of this standard, GHGs are defined as the six gases listed in the Kyoto Protocol: carbon dioxide (CO ₂); methane (CH ₄); nitrous oxide (N2O); hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs); perfluorocarbons (PFCs); and sulphur hexafluoride (SF ₆). | | | | | | | | |
| Footnote | | [142] GHG emissions must be recorded using recognized me | | | | | | | |
| | | Standards related to Prin | ciple 5 | | | | | | |
| | | Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): | Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): | | | | | | |
| | Indicator: Evidence of a fish health management plan, approved by the designated veterinarian, for the identification and monitoring of fish diseases and parasites | | Health plan for Sundsfjord Smolt and Helgeland Smolt signed Janette Festvåg 2018-01-31. | | | | | | |
| 8.11 | approved by the designated veterinarian, for the identification and monitoring of fish diseases and | Obtain a copy of the supplier's fish health management plan for the identification and monitoring of fish disease and parasites. | includes health control, veterinary visits, diseases, preventive measures, disease measures, vaccine, parasites, screening, water quality, destruction, welfare, density, starvation, training, medicines, sedations, notification, etc. Appendix: list of diagnosis, list of treatments, notifiable diseases (list 1, 2 and 3). | Compliant | | | | | |



11.5 Add new rows as needed 11.6 Adjust the column wide as needed - to show the whole text

Idings
11.10 NOT DELFTE ANY COLUMN
11.2 Columns BYC/Dy (E in Bata) are automatically populated from the species checklist/audit manual
11.2 can be its index alguints a standard indicator or a CAR requirement
11.4 Use the "son" function for presenting the list to your liking (e.g. grading, status, doowe deadline, etc.)

| reference | Indicator | Grade of NC | Description of NC | Evidence | Date of detection | | elated VR (#) | Root cause (by client) | Corrective/ preventive actions implemented | Deadline for NC close-out | Evaluation by CAB (including evidence) | Date request for delay received | ion for delay | Next Red deadline | quest evaluation by CAB | Date request approved |
|------------|-----------|-------------|--|---|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|--|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| IA-2018-1 | 2.1.1 | | MOMM-C not performed at peak biomass (at 75% peak biomass) last production cycle. Reddo potential at stations outside AZE not +0: ASC 4: -31 | ASC. survey by AguaCompetiance November 2017 (filed work, 18.11.2017), report 293-11-17C STOKKASSJÉRN | 09.02.2018 | Open/Acce pted | | the end of 2017 but resulted in non-compliance as none of the Brims had achieved top bomess at the term of extentile. Planning on which farms should be extified with ARC should be taken up as early as possible, the best time being at least one generation in advance. This will allow for proper glamming a ARC Month Cest stating on that the test can be done under man production. | ulrady of ordered from Aqua Kompetturus pleinvoronnettal testing congespy) and with take place. In an forthwest place 2013, Scholage, and activities (2005) 2013, Registry | SA1 | Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | not believe that this is the case at Stokkasjeen. Stokkasjeen is a farm with historically good environmental test results scoring "very good (1)" on all of its previous MOM B tests except one where it only scored "good (21". Previous MOM C tests at this site have also been | phenomenon land not an a result of farming activities, but previous sediment testing at this location has always been deepeded of the results between the first can in a should be located to his disclose of the actual conditions at the farm. Metile planning of the AZE actual to the location of the actual conditions at the farm. Metile planning of the AZE should be actually actually actually actually actually actually actually actually fashbon. The inclusion of cannece beening at most of our location but he logical produces feed and empowers desiration conditions on accompany which be after that 20% actually, the part acquired selection conditions on accompany which be able to the 20% accusal. We appear our stochastics leaven to better manage this new technology. Farm that are found to test poor technologies also accompany to the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the part accompany to the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the part accompany to the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the part accompany to the condition of the part according to the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the part according to the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the part according to the condition of the part according to the condition of the part according to the condition of the condition | | | | | | | |
| IA-2018-2 | 2.1.2 | Minor | >75% peak biomass) last production cycle. | ASC survey by AquaKompetanse November 2017 (field work 18.11.2017), report 293-11-17C STOKKASJØEN | 09.02.2018 | Open/Acce pted | | ASC Standard requires ASC MOM C done at top production (>75% top biomass) from previous production cycle for certification. Since the decision to certify our locations (Stokkasjøen, | All 5 farms are scheduled to have ASC MOMC tests under max production. These tests are already ordered from Aqua Kompetanse (environmental testing company) and will take place at the following times: Rensaya (June 2018), Stokkasjøen and Kahrlylla (August 2018), Renga | SA1 | Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Root | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | This was in this processor of the control of the co | of 2016/01/10 (2016) complains with TMV/GIS follow up AC certification of these 5 mem. Certification of the property of the Certification of the AC c | | cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted | | | | | |
| IA-2018-3 | 2.2.6 | Minor | Not seen documentation of cleaning plan and log. | Missing documents. | 09.02.2018 | Open/Acce pted | | A misunderstanding, the site manager thought the cleaning plan and log was on the Burgo. | Corrective: The site manager has made a cleaning-plan for the barge. Preventive: The 14th of March 2018 there is planned a rise explant on of fish health were documentation of cleaning is one theme. We will have design a tempdate for cleaning log that should be used at the 8th. This will be one control point during self inspections and internal laudits. | SA1 | Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted | | | | | |
| IA-2018-4 | 23.1 | Minor | Not seen testing on farm of feed (percentage of fines). Seen test results from supplier Skretting with all samples below 1% fines in feed. | Missing documents. | 09.02.2018 | Closed | | We did not fully initiate the work on fines testing before Q1 this year, 2018. Which means that the first sample results were not comistely ready for reporting during the audit. | The work with fines testing at ASC locations are now initiated and the first results can be reviewed in the attached file (dok id 14746 Resultat Stev og Knus). Internal dev nr.: A2746. (3 attachements). | SA1 | Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | | | | | |
| IA-2018-5 | 3.1.7 | | Maximum 0,20 adult female lice in week 21 and 26 in 2016. | Lice data at Barentowatch form January 2016 - January 2018. | 09.02.2018 | Closed | | in 2015 the rules for lice control was different, the limit was 0.1 to do some band of action, but file lived solved 0.1 was not defined as an overrun like 0.2 was in 2017. | Corrodor: In well-12/17 all this cages of Solekupide was trained because the lace level to the lace of the lace o | SA1 | Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | | | | | |
| IA-2018-6 | 3.4.4 | Minor | Not seen contingency plan regarding escape at barge. | Missing documents. | 09.02.2018 | Closed | | A misunderstanding, the site manager was not aware that the paper edition of the contingency plan needed to be at the barge. Not good enough information from the management. | Corrective: The contingency plan are now available at the barge. Preventive: All the farms are informed and this will be checked at internal audits and visit at farms. Internal deviation no. A2778. | SA1 | Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | | | | | |
| IA-2018-7 | 4.2.1 | | Not seen statement, declaration and | Feed record 2015G per 06.02.2018. Email to ASC 09.02.2018 | 09.02.2018 | Closed | | Client was not aware that FFDRm should be sent to ASC pre-audit. | FFORm is now sent to ASC. CAB was copied on the e-mail sent to ASC (05.03.2018). Internal dev nr.: A2747. (2 attachements). | SA1 | Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | | | | | |
| IA-2018-8 | 4.2.2 | Minor | calculations for feed supplier EWOS. Not seen FFDRo submitted to ASC. Not seen statement, declaration and | Feed record 2015G per 06.02.2018. Email to ASC 09.02.2018 | 09.02.2018 | Closed | | Client was not aware that FFDRo should be sent to ASC pre-audit. | FFDRo is now sent to ASC. CAB was copied on the e-mail sent to ASC (05.03.2018). Internal dev nr. AZ748. (2 attachements). | SA1 | Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | | | | | |
| IA-2018-9 | 4.3.2 | | calculations for feed supplier EWOS. Not seen FishSource score of Serat. | List of fish products used as feed ingredients in | 09.02.2018 | Closed | | Client does not agree that Sorat calculations are necessary since this raw material is not | Updated list of mass balance calculations is atteched, internal dev nr.: A2750, (1 | SA1 | Jan Petter Kosmo | | | | | |
| | | | Not seen independent assessment of sprat. | "2027 marine raw material mass balance calculation Severting Novam," blue within (IRL Attnich MSC certified, Herring, Mackerel, Novaya Pout, Sandeel, Sardino, Sprat, Peruvian Anchoveta, Capelin (Icelandic). | | | | longer in use by the Reed supplier and is lister non-compliant. | artischement). | | 09.03.2018: Closed | | | | | |
| IA-2018-10 | 4.3.4 | Major | Not seen statement, declaration and calculations for feed supplier EWOS. | Missing documents. | 09.02.2018 | Closed | | Client was not aware that these calculations were mandatory for previous produced fish since Skretting is used on all locations now. | Calculations are made for Cargill (Ewos) on the relevant previous productions. Please find the attached calculations and documentation from Cargill. Internal dev nr.: A2779. (4 attachements). | 08.05.2018 | Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | | | | | |
| IA-2018-11 | | Major | Not seen statement, declaration and calculations for feed supplier EWOS. | Missing documents. | 09.02.2018 | | | Skretting is used on all locations now. | Calculations are made for Cargill (Ewos) on the relevant previous productions. Please find the attached calculations and documentation from Cargill. Internal dev nr.: A2779. (4 attachements). | | Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | | | | | |
| IA-2018-12 | 4.4.1 | Major | Not seen statement, declaration and calculations for feed supplier EWOS. | Missing documents. | 09.02.2018 | Closed | | Client was not aware that these calculations were mandatory for previous produced fish since Streetling is used on all locations now. | Calculations are made for Cargill (Ewos) on the relevant previous productions. Please find the attached calculations and documentation from Cargill. Internal dev nr.: A2779. (4 attachements). | 08.05.2018 | Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | | | | | |
| IA-2018-13 | | | Not seen confirmation that the farm has informed ASC whether feeds containing transgenic ingredients are use on farm. | Missing documents. | 09.02.2018 | Closed | | Client was not aware that this information should have been sent to ASC pre-audit. | Confirmation on non-transgenic ingredients is sent to ASC (05.03.2018), CAB was copied on the e-mail. Internal dev nr.: A2751. (3 attachements). | SA1 | Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | | | | | |
| IA-2018-14 | 4.7.1 | | Not seen farm policy and practice not allowing heavy cleaning for copper-treated nets in situ. | Missing documents. | 09.02.2018 | Closed | | Since this is initial ASC audit use and cleaning of copper-treated nets has not been forbidden. Copper-treatement has only been used on smolt nets to aviode cleaning and because of fack of cleaning boats. | Corrective: The nets are changed to untreated on the ASC sites. Preventive: Updated the procedure: "Vaskebåt" (Cleaning boat), From 2018 there will not be used kopper-treated nets for smott. The cleaning capacity will be increased with one more boat in juni 2018, internal deviation no. A2752. (1 attachement). | 08.05.2018 | Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | | | | | |
| IA-2018-15 | 4.7.3 | Minor | >75% peak biomass) last production cycle. | ASC survey by Aquatompetance November 2017 (filed work 18.11.2017), report 299-11-17C STOKKASJØEN | 09.02.2018 | Open/Acce pted | | production curls for contification. Since the decision to contifu our locations (Stokkarines | All 5 farms are unbedied to Nava ASC MINEC (seek under new production. Pleas that is well asked portained from Agent from the Common and Common | | Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted | | | | | |
| IA-2018-16 | 5.2.2 | Minor | Not seen list of antibiotics and treatments that are banned in any of the primary salmon producing or importing countries. | Missing documentation. | 09.02.2018 | Closed | | This is a new requirement through the ASC standard and we did therefore not had this documentation on the initial audit. | Corrective: Designing procedure ID14826 'Forbudte legemidler og stoffer i animalske varer". Preventive: Regulary review of the procedure. Internal deviation no. A2753. (1 attachement). | SA1 | Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | | | | | |
| IA-2018-17 | 5.2.5 | | Cicidadore verifide, PTI > 23 on 2015G. 2017G PTI 0 2015G PTI 12.7 | Calculations seem during audit. | 09.02.2018 | Closed | | PTI og 17,7 was achieved. A PTI over 13 according to the ASC standard is indicative of more medicinal treatments than is necessary leading to an increased burden on the environment around farms, possible consequences for other marine life and resistance in sea lice. The sea | future. We have a goal for 2015 for a PTI of 0 for all locations. If medicinal treatments must be used as a last option, an avoidence of "high PTI" restaurness (like child initializine, combo- treatments or repeated treatments with the same medicine in a generation) should be of the highest priority. Proper planning and utilization of filter and mechanical treatment resources to ensure that we can treat calmon without the use of medicine (or with as little as possible) the future. Goals set by the company like the one for 2016 of 0 PTI are encouraging in this | SAI | Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Closed | | | | | |
| IA-2018-18 | 6.1.1 | | to have access to TU members in the workplace at reasonable times on the premises. No agreement to represent all workers at certified farms for social questions in principle 6. | In interview TU representative states, that he has insufficient information about activities in HR (hirring, dismossing, adorimisation hashed conflict, figureanties tolking etc.) to do good service conflict, figureanties tolking etc.) to do good service communicating the workers in not properly allocated, as no dedicated procedure for replacing TU representative at his direct job is defined. | 09.02.2018 | Open/Acce pted | | To representative is elected by the employees. Next do has not seen I necessary to have agreements on how the TU representative job should be carried out. | Controller. The file of March there will be a restring between the TV representations and the management settine these the aims to set conditions for hose the TV representatives work should be carried out. Presentative: The agreement mentioned above. Internal deviation no. A2754. | SAI | Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted | | | | | |
| IA-2018-19 | | Minor | specifically provided for managers and employees. | Interview with management. Training documents and missing evidences of non-discrimination training. | 09.02.2018 | | | No focus on this issue and lack of resources. | Corrective: Non-discrimination course has now been performed at the site coordinated with safety inspection. Certificate of the training is stored at the site and in the HR-department. Preventive: Non-discrimination training will be a part of the annually health and safety statemand indication on a 275S. (I) attachmental control of the same and the same and the same affection on a 275S. (I) attachmental foliation on a 275S. (I) attachmental foliation. | | Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Closed | | | | | |
| IA-2018-20 | 6.5.1 | Minor | No clear system for sites to define emergency response procedures/plans. No safety drills at site were organised. | Missing documents. Interview with management and employees revealed limited knowledge of emergency procedures. | 09.02.2018 | Open/Acce pted | | | correction/adjustment of dies operfile emergency plan. Preventiner: Amend arraining with be stepulated in the health and safety plan for each year. Internal deviation no. A2757. | SA1 | Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted | | | | | |
| IA-2018-21 | 6.5.3 | | The HBS risk assessment for the site is incomplete, and do not cover main risks of the work at the site. | The risk records in Lander system. Missing other documents/records of risk evaluation. | 09.02.2018 | Closed | | Some of the sites has been without fish for a longer periode. The personell was not on place at the site during HLS risk assessment in 2017. The planned risk assessments was cancelled because of other audits from the authorities. Lack of time. | Corrective: H&S risk assessments conducted. Preventive: Plan for H&S risk assessments for 2018. Inernal deviation no. A2758. (2 attachements). | SA1 | Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed | | | | | |
| IA-2018-22 | 6.5.4 | Minor | No root cause analysis applied for non- conformances. | The records in management system are missing for root cause analysis results. | 09.02.2018 | Closed | | The quality management system has not had root cause analysis as an option. | Corrective, A guide for how to perform a root cause analysis was sent to all workers in Nova lear at ACL 2018. Be at ACL 20 | SAI | Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed | | | | | |



| IA-2018-23 | 6.5.6 | Minor | No statement that diving company conform to relevant criteria available. No copies for divers | The lists of personnel to be involved is not | 09.02.2018 | Open/Acce | This is a new requirement through the ASC standard and we did therefore not had this documentation on the initial audit. | Corrective: Signing of an agreement with the diving company. Preventive: Updating of procedure "Use of diving services", including that the site managers | SA1 | Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Root | | |
|------------|-------|-------|--|--|------------|-------------------|--|--|-----|---|--|--|
| | | | relevant criteria available. No copies for divers certificates available. | maintained. No statement available. Copies of divers' certificates are not maintained. | | pted | documentation on the initial audit. | Preventive: Updating of procedure "Use of diving services", including that the site managers (should control the divers certificat before diving at the site. Internal deviation no. A2760. (2 attachements). | | 10.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted | | |
| A-2018-24 | 6.6.2 | Minor | No basic needs wage calculation is available. | No evidences of employer and worker representatives cooperation to assess basic needs wages. Missing basic needs wage calculation. | 09.02.2018 | | The employees are covered by a tariff agreement that ensures that wages are above basic needs wage. Novo Sea has not considered this calculations as necessary. | Corrective: The calculations are done in collaboration with the emgloyees representative, and igipsed. Preventive: The validity of the calculations is set to 2 years and will then be revised. Internal deviation no. AZPE1. (1 attachement). | SA1 | Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed | | |
| A-2018-25 | | | Job contracts have no clear reference to benefits and support applied. | Job contracts are missing the reference to documents with defined benefits and support. | 09.02.2018 | pted | | Corroctive: Update of contracts for employees. Preventive: Update of contract template for future appointments. Internal deviation no. A2762. (1 attachement). | SA1 | Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted | | |
| IA-2018-26 | 6.7.2 | | principles are not clearly defined to set threshold requirements for supplier and contractor to be approved. | Missing documents and records, Interview with management. Very few records of communications with suppliers and subcontractors that relate to compliance with 6.72 are maintained. | 09.02.2018 | Open/Acce pted | This is new requirement through the ASC standard and we did therefore not had the documentation on the initial susts. | Corrective Update of procedures and orizones. Provements: We define a deconstruction as suppliers of services that is in contact with our fast. Free orizones are suppliers or services and the services of the services or | SA1 | Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted | | |
| IA-2018-27 | 6.8.1 | Minor | The channels for delivering of Anonymous grievances are not stated in the procedure of whistle blowing. | The whistle blowing policy is not fully developed to provide conflict resolution in a confidential manner. | 09.02.2018 | Closed | This was missing in our system. | Corrective: Update of the procedure for which blowing. Preventive: Keep the procedure updated. Internal deviation no. A2764, (1 attachement). | SA1 | Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed | | |
| IA-2018-28 | | Minor | No concutation meetings with focal community tools place. | Only includion was cert to interested parties on 2012 61-24. The information available. Minning documents. | 09.02.2018 | pted | | This was a resindentiated by one or part. We thought that the meetings that is the gloracy, the not carried out by the most of the initial impaction. We were under the samplement on our interpretation of the standard that these meetings didn't need to be held until tate in the contribution of the standard that the same part and the sa | SAI | Darius Pamalistys 10.03.018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted | | |
| IA-2018-29 | 7.1.2 | Minor | The procedure is developed for presentation, treatment and resolution of complaints lodged by stakeholders is not defined. | Missing documents. | 09.02.2018 | Closed | Complaints to the company have not taken place through the website prior to ASC confidence of the company com | Corrective: Procedure "Behanding or Visiger for interesegrapper" (Istather) has been created to include concrete information should be process by which complaints will be handled at Nova Sea. Preventive: Keep the procedure updated. Internal deviation no. 2767, (1 attachement). | SAI | Darius Pamakstys 08.04.2018: Closed | | |
| IA-2018-30 | 7.1.3 | Minor | to consultation meetings with local community tools place. | to consultation meeting. See NC in 7.1.1 | 09.02.2018 | Open/Acce pted | 2018 meetings had been planned and involutions were sent out to the local interest groups, but on meetings had been held. This resulted in on-compliance, in addistin, the application was sent out to the interest groups failed to mention that we would take up possible health risks associated with the different medicinal treatments that can be used at our farms. | This was an instinderstanding or one part. We thought that the mentings had to be planned, but carried out by the source of the local impacts. We were under the sampled from our enterpretation of the standard that these meetings defor made to be held until as or in the contribution of the standard and the hypothese standard to the standard to the standard to the standard to standard | SAL | Darius Pamalistys 10.03.018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted | | |
| IA-2018-31 | 8.1 | | cleansing, but they have no cleansing. | helgeland Smoth. Water Lample 2011. 2018: 1996: cleanting of 55, Water Lample 2011. 2018: 1996: cleanting of 55, Water Lample 2019. 12,5% cleanting of 2019. 13,5% cleanting of 2019. | 09.02.2018 | Open/Acce pted | | Contective: Written agreement with the supposer to Upics: and a new system is expected to be delivered in May Deliver to May Deliver to Upics: and a new system is expected to her delivered to May Deliver to May Deliver to Upics: and a new system is expected to the delivered to May Deliver to May Deliver to Upics: and a new system is expected to the delivered to May Deliver to May Deliver to Upics: and a new system is expected to the delivered to the May Deliver to Upics: and a new system is expected to the delivered to the May Deliver to Upics: and a new system is expected to the delivered to the May Deliver to Upics: and a new system is expected to the delivered to the May Deliver to Upics: and a new system is expected to the delivered to the May Deliver to the delivered to the | SA1 | Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted | | |
| IA-2018-32 | 8.3 | Minor | Not seen MOM-8 last 4 years as stated in discharge permit (production started in 2016). | Missing documentation. | 09.02.2018 | Open/Acce pted | | Corroctive. New MOMA is conferred (Pages Milgi). Preventive: Written gargation for changes of the terms in the discharge permit so that new sampling should be done 4 years after the production started and not 4 years after last MOM. B. Internal deviation no. A2773. (2 attachements). | SA1 | Jan Petter Kosmo 09.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted | | |
| IA-2018-33 | | Minor | took place. | No meetings organized. Interview with management. Missing documents. | 09.02.2018 | pted | | Corrective: Should be carried out in cooperation with Nova Sax in week 18 2018. Preventive: Carried out on a regular basis, internal deviation no. A2774. | SA1 | Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted | | |
| A-2018-34 | 8.23 | Minor | No consultation meetings with local community took place. | No meetings organized. See NC in 8.20 | 09.02.2018 | Open/Acce pted | Old not know that this meetings should be carried out before the initial audit. | Corrective: Should be carried out in cooperation with Noo Sea in week 18 2018. Preventive: Carried out on a regular basis, Internal deviation no. A2774. | SA1 | Darius Pamakstys 10.03.2018: Root cause, corrective and preventive actions Accepted | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |



ASC Audit Report - Traceability

| 10 | Traceability Factor | Describe any traceability, segregation, or other systems in place to manage the risk. |
|------|---|---|
| | The possibility of mixing or substitution of certified and non-certified product, including product of the same or similar appearance or species, produced within the same operation. | No risk of substitution of certified with non- certified product within the unit of certification as all salmon in the farm is within the scope of the ASC Salmon Standard audit. |
| | The possibility of mixing or substitution of certified and non-certified product, including product of the same or similar appearance or species, present during production, harvest, transport, storage, or processing activities. | No risk of substitution of certified with non- certified product within the unit of certification as all salmon in the farm is within the scope of the ASC Salmon Standard audit. Transports are always identifiable on production unit level (cage). Only transport from one seasite to the slaughterhouse at the time. |
| 10.3 | The possibility of subcontractors being used to handle, transport, store, or process certified products. | Wellboat services are subcontracted. Approved wellboat companies are used during transhipments of salmon between the site and holding cages/harvest plant. Biosecurity legislation and implemented QMS management system and procedures at the site and within the company prevent the wellboats from visiting other salmon farms/sites in the same assignment. The possibility for mixture of salmon in holding cages from salmon from other farm/sites is also prevented by biosecurity legislation and implemented QMS management system and procedures at the site and within the harvesting/processing plant used. There are slaughtered fish from only one holding cage at a time in the harvest/processing plant Transports are always identifiable on production unit level (cage). All information is kept in electronic system FishTalk and in hard copies. |
| | Any other opportunities where certified product could potentially be mixed, substituted, or mislabelled with non-certified product before the point where product enters the chain of custody. | No other possibility for mixing products. |

10.5 Detail description of the flow of certified product within the operation and the associated traceability system which allows product to be traced from final sale back to the unit of certification

The company has a robust and well implemented quality system, which covers the whole organization from smolts to sales.

All stages of fish live cycle within the scope of this certification standard are traceable. Documents describe a satisfactory control with incoming products, from freshwater sites and external suppliers, and corresponding documentation of production sites and suppliers. Digital information is handled in FishTalk/Landax for on-growing phase in seawater and from freshwater stage.



10.6 Traceability Determination:

10.6.1 The traceability and segregation systems in the operation are sufficient to ensure all products identified and sold as certified by the operation originate from the unit of certification, or

Yes

10.6.2 The traceability and segregation systems are not sufficient and a separate chain of custody certification is required for the operation before products can be sold as ASC-certified or can be eligible to carry the ASC logo.

10.6.3 The point from which chain of custody is

required to begin.

Products are authorized to enter an ASC Chain of Custody certification at the point where the fish is moved from the wellboat/live fish carrier and delivered direct to the harvest/processing plant. From this point the ASC Salmon Standard certificate stops and the ASC CoC certificate takes over.

The harvest plants is in process of ASC CoC certification (ref. to www.asc-aqua.org where updated information can be found):

Nova Sea AS, certificate code ASC-C-01705.

10.6.4 Is a separate chain of custody certificate required for the producer?

No, not for the unit of certification.



ASC Audit Report - Closing

12 Evaluation Results

12.1 A report of the results of the audit of the the standard and guidance documents.

The evaluation of the company's compliance to the requirements in the ASC Salmon operation against the specific elements in Standard and all references and findings is described in detail in the report section II Audit template and section IV Audit Report Closing.

The principles where full compliance was found: 1.

For the rest of the principles, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8, full compliance was not found, although most of these were mainly compliant.

The audit hence resulted in 30 Minor category Non-Conformities and 4 Major category Non-Conformities. Reference is made to ASC Farm certification and Accreditation Requirement 17.4.2 and 17.4.3. As the fish were not at harvest size during the audit, harvest was not overseen by the auditor. Harvest is performed by the company. VR used during audit: VR nr.39 approved 15.09.2014 by ASC on phosphorus release from smolt producer. Rationale for use of VR 39 during audit is that as for accepted VR 39 the smolt producers effluent is seawater not freshwater. VR nr. 179 approved 24.08.16 by ASC for translation of reports into local language (Norwegian). Reports will be accepted in English. VR nr. 97 approved 20.08.2015 by ASC for calculation of PTI based on biomass. VR nr. 98 approved 20.08.2015 by ASC for calculation of PTI based on number of pens treated. If necessary stakeholders can get in touch with DNVGL and we can translate necessary information.

VR list and updated documentation for VR can be found on the ASC website: http://www.asc-aqua.org/

12.2 A clear statement on whether or not the audited unit of certification has the capability to consistently meet the objectives of the relevant standard(s).

Stokkasjøen site capability to consistently meet the objectives of the ASC Salmon Standard is expected for the future. The unit of certification had Major and Minor NCs. Corrective actions for closing of Major Non conformities are presented and approved by DNV GL. Corrective actions for closing or acceptance of Minor Non conformities, subject to corrective action plan for the non conformities are presented and approved by DNV GL.

123 In cases where Biodiversity Environmental Impact Assessment (BEIA) or Participatory Social Impact Assessment (PSIA) is available, it shall be added in full to the audit report. IF these documents are not in English, then a synopsis in English shall be added to the report as well.

Not applicable.

13 Decision



Yes. 13.1 Has a certificate been issued? (yes/no) **Compliant.** Considered compliant and recommended certified now after satisfactory closure of Major non-conformances, and satisfactory closure and a corrective action plan for Minor non-conformances is implemented by the client and approved by DNV • Final certification decision has been be taken in this final report after completion of stakeholder period. • Final certification decision has been taken by DNV GL and the applicant is certified and can claim ASC Aquaculture certification status. 13.2 The Eligibility Date (if applicable) The Eligiblity Date is the date of certification. Certificate validity 03.04.2018 - 03.04.2021. 13,3 Is a separate CoC certificate required for No, not for the unit of certification. the producer? (yes/no) 13.4 If a certificate has been issued this 13.4.1 The date of issue and date of expiry of Certificate validity 03.04.2018 - 03.04.2021. the certificate. 13.4.2 The scope of the certificate Production of Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar). Stakeholders can contact DNV GL and/or Lead Auditor as specified in report section I 13.4.3 Instructions to stakeholders that any complaints or objections to the CAB Audit report opening, contact information is also available in notifications received as decision are to be subject to the CAB's stakeholder from DNV GL. Information and documents related to contacting or complaints procedure. This section shall complaints to DNV GL is available at www.dnvgl.com include information on where to review the procedure and where further information on complaints can be found.

14 Surveillance

| 14.1 | Next | planned | Surveillance |
|------|------|---------|--------------|
| | | | |

14.1.1 Planned date

14.1.2 Planned site

14.2 Next audit type

14.2.1 Surveillance 1

14.2.2 Surveillance 2

14.2.3 Re-certification

14.2.4 Other (specify type)

2019 - Specific date not decided at this stage.

Stokkasjøen

SA1 - 2019



ASC – Aquaculture Stewardship Council Request for interpretation or variance

I CAB Request

| 1.1 NAME OF CAB | 1.2 DATE OF SUBMISSION | 1.3 CAB CONTACT PERSON | 1.4 EMAIL ADDRESS OF CAB CONTACT PERSON |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| DNV GL - Business Assurance | 05.09.2014 | Kim-Andre Karlsen / Guro Meldre Pedersen | kim.andre.karlsen@dnvgl.com guro.meldre.pedersen@dnvgl.com |

1.5 ASC DOCUMENT REFERENCE

ASC Salmon Standard Version 1.0 June 2012.

Principle 8, Criterion 8.4 Maximum total amount of phosphorus.

1.6 BACKGROUND (PROVIDE FULL EXPLANATION OF THE ISSUE)

Requirement 8.4 of the ASC salmon standard sets a limit to how much phosphorus is discharged from the farm per unit smolt produced. The requirement is set at 5 kg/mt for the first three years from date of publication of the ASC Salmon Standard, dropping to 4 kg/mt thereafter. This requirement falls under section 8 (Requirements for smolt production) that contains the full suite of principles, criteria, indicators and requirements for responsible salmon farming at freshwater smolt sites. Under the rationale for the development of this requirement it is stated that nutrient discharge into the freshwater environment is one topic of concern when evaluating the impacts of smolt production. Phosphorus is used as a reference for water quality in the freshwater environment.

8.4 Maximum total amount of phosphorus released into the environment per metric ton (mt) of fish produced over a 12-month period (see Appendix VIII-1)

5 kg/mt of fish produced over a 12-month period; within three years of publication of the ASC Salmon Standard, 4 kg/mt of fish produced over a 12-month period

Several sites across Norway have been audited according to the ASC salmon standard. Compliance with requirement 8.4 has not been possible and minor NC has been identified as P levels in wastewater are above the limit of 5 kg/mt. In this VR we argue that such limit should be applicable only when wastewater from smolt facilities is discharged into a freshwater environment but not when wastewater is discharged directly into a marine environment which is the case of smolt facilities in Norway. Phosphorus has been clearly identified as a key growth-limiting nutrient in freshwater environment (Schindler 1977, OECD 1982) and therefore limiting its release into freshwater is an important action to limit eutrophication. The responses of freshwater environments to nutrient enrichment are well documented for most regions in the world allowing the possibility to set limits to phosphorus release. However, knowledge on marine coastal eutrophication is limited and the controls of eutrophication in freshwater and coastal marine ecosystems have been recognized as different (Smith, 2003). In fact, in coastal marine environments, nitrogen (N) has been recognized as the major cause of eutrophication (Howarth and Marino, 2006).

As noted on page 23 of the ASC salmon standard the SAD technical group has recognized that the effects of nutrient loading into costal environments still need to be established and therefore no specific limits on N or P release into the marine environment have been set: "The SAD technical working group on nutrient loading identified the potential link between nutrients around salmon farms and harmful algal blooms as one that had yet to be established but around which there remained some uncertainty and for which there was an intuitive concern around the effect of the cumulative anthropogenic nutrient load into coastal waters. The group noted a shortage of field studies to validate hypotheses from lab-based work."

Howarth RW and Marino R (2006). Nitrogen as the limiting nutrient for eutrophication in coastal marine ecosystems: evolving views over three decades. Limnol. Oceanogr., 51, 364–376

OECD (1982): Eutrophication of waters: Monitoring, assessment and control. Organisation for Economic and Cooperative Development, Paris, France

Schindler DW (1977): Evolution of phosphorus limitation in lakes. Science 195, 260-262



ASC – Aquaculture Stewardship Council Request for interpretation or variance

1.7 RECOMMENDED ACTION / DECISION

DNV GL recommends that ASC approves this VR request for the upcoming ASC Audit at Marine Harvest Site Skipningsdalen 22.09 - 26.09.2014 in Norway, and to apply the limits set under requirement 8.4 to smolt facilities that discharge wastewater into freshwater only.

II ASC Determination

| 2.1 STATUS | 2.2 Date of the ASC Determination | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| [X] Closed | 15 September 2014 | | | |
| 2.3 ASC DETERMINATION ON VARIANCE REQUEST | | | | |

Approved

2.4 ASC INTERPRETATION

Although the ASC has a different view on the availability of studies on the subject, we do agree with the fact that in the current version of the ASC Salmon standard discharging in a marine environment is not addressed in a binding manner.

FYI: The ASC Standards will be reviewed periodically (at a minimum once per 5 years) and the criteria/requirement for this issue may change.



FORM 1 - Request for Interpretation or Variance - ASC

This form is for the submission of requests by CABs to the ASC to request interpretations of the ASC normative requirements and/or requests for variance from specific normative requirements.

I - CAB Request

| 1.1 Name of CAB | 1.2 Date of Submission | 1.3 CAB Contact Person | 1.4 Email Address of CAB Contact Person |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Food Certification Scotland International | 17/07/15 | Matthew James | Matthew.James@acoura.com |

1.5 ASC Document Reference

Criteria 5.2.5

Indicator: Maximum farm level cumulative parasiticide treatment index (PTI) score as calculated according to the formula in Appendix VII

Requirement: PTI score ≤ 13

Indicator Compliance Criteria

1.6 Background (Provide full explanation of the issue)

The PTI score is aimed at reducing the amount of sealice medication used on a site in order to keep well within safe limits that will not harm the environment and sensitive wild species.

With reference to the in-feed therapeutant emamectin benzoate (EMBZ), within the Scottish regulatory framework, SEPA have modelled a Maximum Treatment Quantity (MTQ) allowed within a 7 day period for each site. This defines a single treatment of a whole site at maximum standing biomass using a standard recommended dose of EMBZ.

Therefore if 1x MTQ represents a single standard dose of a whole site at full biomass, it follows that an amount of product used to treat a site at half biomass should count 50% of this, and a simple ratio of Treatment Quantity (TQ): MTQ should be used to determine a fraction of a treatment. This encourages farms to use Slice at times when the biomass on a site is lower, and therefore discharge less therapeutant into the environment.

Calculation Example from real treatment data: Slice used shortly after smolt input with a TQ of 12% of MTQ and again later in the cycle with a TQ of 23% of MTQ and for a 3rd time at 88% of MTQ. Total amount of EMBZ discharged = 1.0766kg

Proposed PTI calculation:

 $4 \times 0.8 \times 1 \times 1 \times 0.12 = 0.384$

 $4 \times 0.8 \times 2 \times 1 \times 0.23 = 1.472$

 $4 \times 0.8 \times 2 \times 1 \times 0.88 = 5.2$

Total = 7.056

This is far more desirable than using the product in the second half of the cycle when the farm will already consistently be at maximum biomass and a full MTQ amount will be used on each occasion, discharging 2.625kg of EMBZ during the cycle, more than double the amount in the example above.

PTI calculation:

 $4 \times 0.8 \times 1 \times 1 \times 1 = 3.2$

 $4 \times 0.8 \times 2 \times 1 \times 1 = 6.4$

 $4 \times 0.8 \times 2 \times 1 \times 1 = 6.4$

Total = 16





Therefore using a fraction of the PTI element for each treatment at lower biomasses encourages more efficient use of the product. It is also well known that good sealice control is required especially at the outset of a cycle to prevent a significant population of sealice from gaining momentum. Slice is certainly most effective when used to prevent a settlement from becoming established in the first place and the PTI scoring should reward a farm for using the product early and penalise a farm for using it later.

1.7 Recommended Action/Decision

To use TQ:MTQ to determine a fraction of a Slice (EMBZ) treatment and apply this fraction in determining the overall PTI score.

II - ASC Determination

| 2.1 Status | 2.2 Date of the ASC Determination |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| | 20/08/2015 |

2.3 ASC Determination of Variance Request

The ASC committee agrees to approve the VR therefore ASC grants the VR.

2.4 ASC Interpretation

This is an innovative approach for the sea lice management and we support that ASC standards should help to encourage innovation to solve problems. Therefore under the condition of publicizing this fact (more than just the requirement to have the VR on our website), we approve this VR. We have already asked the farm to allow us to make their findings public in one of our public updates thus encouraging other farms to follow their example.

(Two documents regarding the sea lice management were received from Marine Harvest Scotland (by Catarina) on 20/08/2015 - Saved under the farm file)



FORM 1 - Request for Interpretation or Variance - ASC

This form is for the submission of requests by CABs to the ASC to request interpretations of the ASC normative requirements and/or requests for variance from specific normative requirements.

I - CAB Request

| 1.1 Name of CAB | 1.2 Date of Submission | 1.3 CAB Contact Person | 1.4 Email Address of CAB Contact Person |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Food Certification Scotland International | 17/07/15 | Matthew James | Matthew.James@acoura.com |

1.5 ASC Document Reference

Criteria 5.2.5

Indicator: Maximum farm level cumulative parasiticide treatment index (PTI) score as calculated according to the formula in Appendix VII

Requirement: PTI score ≤ 13

Indicator Compliance Criteria

1.6 Background (Provide full explanation of the issue)

In assessing the sealice population on a farm, MHS now assesses each pen as an epidemiological unit, rather than averaging the site sealice count as a whole. Every pen is assessed by counting and staging the lice on twenty fish per pen every week. Previously only five pens where used to determine the average for the site as a whole. Using data with this finer resolution has allowed a far more acute response to emerging hotspots of sealice build-up on a farm. Strategic treatments are still carried out across the whole farm but it follows that individual pens with a sealice build-up can be targeted especially with bath treatments.

The PTI score is aimed at reducing the amount of sealice medication used on a site in order to keep well within safe limits that will not harm the environment and sensitive wild species.

We propose that the PTI scoring system should adequately reflect this far more prudent and targeted use of therapeutant.

Firstly we suggest that as individual pens are treated they each count as a fraction of a full treatment. Calculation example:

Week 10: 1 pen out of 10 is treated.

Week 12: 3 pens out of 10 are treated.

Week 18: 5 pens out of 10 are treated.

During this time 90% of the pens have had a treatment so this represents 90% of a single site treatment.

PTI assuming deltamethrin: $6 \times 0.8 \times 1 \times 1 \times 90\% = 4.32$

Secondly the example about assumes that no single pen has been treated more than once. We propose that Component 3: the Resistance Factor should only be advanced from a factor of 1 to a factor of 2 when a single pen receives its second treatment within a 12 month period. It could then be argued that the lice population of that unit has now received a second dose of the same product and selection pressure for resistant genes will have intensified.





Calculation Example continuing from above:

Week 24: 2 pens out of 10 are treated, 1 of which is receiving its first treatment and the other being treated with the same product for the second time:

PTI assuming deltamethrin:

 $6 \times 0.8 \times 1 \times 1 \times 10\% = 0.48$

 $6 \times 0.8 \times 2 \times 1 \times 10\% = 0.96$

Total PTI: = 1.44

It is well understood that single pen treatments per se, do not promote the development of resistance to therapeutant. Leaving pens with lower lice counts untreated preserves a refugium of naïve genes within a site and ensures that the overall resistance status of the sealice on a site will not intensify to the same degree as it would if the whole site were treated, thereby wiping out all sealice that carry the sensitive genes.

1.7 Recommended Action/Decision

When bath treating individual pens: To calculate PTI scores for individual pens to represent their fraction of the site as a whole and to apply resistant factor of 2 only when an individual pen receives more than 1 treatment in a 12 month period.

II - ASC Determination

| 2.1 Status | 2.2 Date of the ASC Determination |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| ⊠ Closed | 20/08/2015 |

2.3 ASC Determination of Variance Request

The ASC committee agrees to approve the VR therefore ASC grants the VR.

2.4 ASC Interpretation

This is an innovative approach for the sea lice management and we support that ASC standards should help to encourage innovation to solve problems. Therefore under the condition of publicizing this fact (more than just the requirement to have the VR on our website), we approve this VR. We have already asked the farm to allow us to make their findings public in one of our public updates thus encouraging other farms to follow their example.

(Two documents regarding sea lice management were received from Marine Harvest Scotland (by Catarina) on 20/08/2015 - Saved under the farm file)





ASC – Aquaculture Stewardship Council Request for interpretation or variance

I CAB Request

| 1.1 NAME OF | 1.2 DATE OF | 1.3 CAB CONTACT | 1.4 EMAIL ADDRESS OF |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| CAB | SUBMISSION | PERSON | CAB CONTACT PERSON |
| DNV GL | 8. April 2016 | Kim Andre | Kim.Andre.Karlsen@dnvgl.com |
| Business | | Karlsen | Guro.Meldre.Pedersen@dnvgl.com |
| Assurance | | Guro Meldre | Sander.Buijs@dnvgl.com |
| Norway AS | | Pedersen | |
| | | Sander Buijs | |

1.5 ASC DOCUMENT REFERENCE

ASC Farm Certification and Accreditation Requirements v1

Annex C – Aquaculture Audit Report Requirements

C2: Audit and surveillance reports shall be written in English and in the most common language spoken in the areas where the aquaculture operation is located.

ASC Farm Certification and Accreditation Requirements v2

Annex C – Aquaculture Audit Report Requirements

C1. Audit reports shall be written in English and in the most common language spoken in the areas where the operation is located.

Audit notification: 17.2.4.2 The notice shall be in the local language(s) and English.

1.6 BACKGROUND (PROVIDE FULL EXPLANATION OF THE ISSUE)

The translation of audit reports is a significant cost to the ASC farm certification process and implementation of CAR v2 should take a pragmatic approach adapted to the stakeholders' normal language competences in the area where the candidate site for ASC farm certification is situated.

With the transfer to ASC CAR v2, DNV GL will implement the standard audit report template as required. The general public competence in the English language is high in Scandinavia. DNV GL therefore seeks a variation to the above ASC CAR paragraphs for audits conducted at operations located in Scandinavia to:

- Allow the Audit report in its entirety to be published only in the English version.
- Allow the Audit notification to be published only in the English version.

This variation should not in any way jeopardize the integrity of the ASC programme or the access for stakeholders to relevant information. Any requests from stakeholders to make details of information available in the local language will be fulfilled.

Experience with other schemes including extended stakeholder involvement and broader public engagement than ASC farm, such as MSC Fisheries, has demonstrated that publishing of reports in only the English language has not been an obstacle to stakeholder dialogue or comments.

1.7 Recommended action / decision

DNV GL recommends a variation to the above ASC CAR clauses to allow Audit notifications and Audit reports for audits at operations located in Scandinavia to be published only in English.



ASC – Aquaculture Stewardship Council Request for interpretation or variance

II ASC Determination

| 2.1 STATUS | 2.2 DATE OF THE ASC DETERMINATION |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| X□Closed | 24/08/2016 |
| | |
| 2.3 ASC DETERMINATION ON VARIANCE REQUEST | |
| This VR is approved. | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

2.4 ASC INTERPRETATION

It is a key requirement under the ASC Certification and Accreditation Requirements v1.0 and v2.0 to have audit reports available in both English and the local language.

Given the fact that all Scandinavian countries (Sweden, Denmark, Norway) are rated as "very high" (resp. position 1,3,4) in the English Proficiency Index (http://www.ef.nl/epi/) it can safely be assumed that English understanding is sufficient in order to understand the content of an ASC audit report. Based on this, this VR is approved.